



**2017 Questionnaire**

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Survey Overview</b>	<b>3</b>
1.1	Background to the survey	3
1.2	Survey Design	4
<b>2</b>	<b>Household</b>	<b>8</b>
	HA – Household Composition & Characteristics	9
	HB – Accommodation	13
	HC – Sharing Accommodation, Internet Access, Recycling	25
	HD – Driving and transport	27
	HE – Young people in the household	32
	HF – Health and Disability	38
	SHCS MAIN MODULE	39
	RES – Responding to Emergencies	41
	Rx – Repairs	42
	PA – Satisfaction with Accommodation	55
	HT – Heating, Renewables & Energy Efficiency	58
	CC - Adaptations	77
	HG – Employment of Highest Income Householder	84
	HH – Household Income	87
	HI — Financial Services, Savings and Housing Costs	96
	HJ – Mortgage and Rent	99
<b>3</b>	<b>Random Adult</b>	<b>112</b>
	RN – Key Random Adult Characteristics	113
	RA – Accommodation & Housing Experiences	115
	RB – Neighbourhoods & Community Safety	119
	RC – Education & Training	126

RD - Transport	133
Rf – Volunteering, convenience of local services & culture and sport	165
RG – Health and Disability	187
RH – Random Adult Employment	191
<b>4      Travel diary</b>	<b>213</b>

# 1 Survey Overview

## 1.1 Background to the survey

The Scottish Household Survey (SHS) is a continuous survey based on a sample of the general population in private residences in Scotland. The survey started in 1999 and up to 2011 followed a fairly consistent survey design. From 2012 onwards, the survey was substantially redesigned to include elements of the Scottish House Condition Survey<sup>1</sup> (SHCS) including the follow-up Physical Survey component. The survey is run through a consortium led by Ipsos MORI.

The SHS is designed to provide reliable and up-to-date information on the composition, characteristics, attitudes and behaviour of private households and individuals, both nationally and at a sub-national level and to examine the physical condition of Scotland's homes. It covers a wide range of topics to allow links to be made between different policy areas. The specific aims of the survey are:

- Meet central and local Government needs for priority policy relevant data across a broad range of topics (including needs for continuing time-series of data collected by the SHS and SHCS previously);
- Be understandable and useful to stakeholders and so lead to a high level of buy-in and use of the SHS;
- Have built in flexibility to respond to different data needs regarding geography and frequency (e.g. to provide some data annually at Local Authority level, and some biennially at national level), and changes to these requirements over time;
- Align with other surveys and data vehicles (in particular the Scottish Health Survey and Scottish Crime and Justice Survey);
- Produce high quality data in accordance with the Code of Practice for Official Statistics<sup>2</sup> so as to provide data that is suitable for the production of National Statistics publications in a cost effective way;
- To permit disaggregation of information both geographically and in terms of population sub-groups (such as families with children or households in the social rented sector);
- To allow the relationships between social variables within households to be examined. This will support cross-analysis on a range of issues;

---

<sup>1</sup> [www.scotland.gov.uk/SHCS](http://www.scotland.gov.uk/SHCS)

<sup>2</sup> [www.statisticsauthority.gov.uk/assessment/code-of-practice/index.html](http://www.statisticsauthority.gov.uk/assessment/code-of-practice/index.html)

- To allow detailed follow-up surveys of sub-samples from the main survey sample, if required.

## 1.2 Survey Design

As noted earlier, from January 2012 a new SHS went in to the field which had a substantially restructured sample design and integrated the previous SHCS. The new survey uses a fully unclustered core and modular structure with some questions being asked of the full sample and others of a one-third sub-sample. The overall sample size has reduced from around 14,000 household interviews to about 11,000 though improvements in efficiency of the survey design mean it will be possible to attain local authority estimates on an annual basis where analysis permits. While the overall sample size of the survey has reduced, the survey design improvements has meant that the precision of estimates have not been affected significantly.

Diagram Error! No text of specified style in document..1 provides a simplified visual representation of how the core and modular design is structured within each year (between 2012 and 2016) and how this rotates and replicates across subsequent years.<sup>3</sup> This includes a “core” set of 20 questions, which have been designed to be asked in consistent ways with other surveys e.g. age and gender - the Scottish Survey Core Questions (SSCQ). The subsequent “modules” of questions have been designed to be flexible in terms of topic, frequency and geography. For example, questions asked of the “full” sample and asked on an “annual” basis would be able to provide local authority level on an annual basis. Similarly, some questions are only asked of “1/3” of the sample on a “biennial” basis (i.e. asked every second year). Such questions would only get national level estimates every second year.

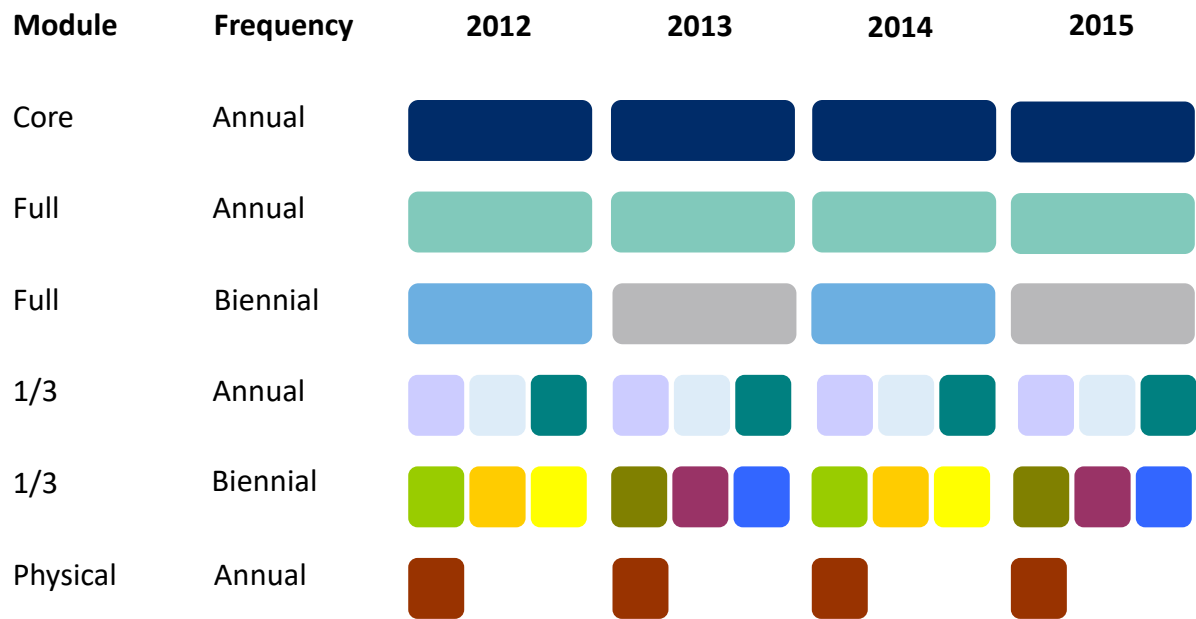
The survey questionnaire itself is structured in three main parts:

- Household (including ‘Random Child’);
- Random Adult (including ‘Travel Diary’); and
- Physical inspection of dwelling.

---

<sup>3</sup> Diagram 1.1 is not necessarily representative of the exact number and size of full annual and biennial, one-third annual and one-third biennial topics and questions asked in each year of the survey

**Diagram Error! No text of specified style in document..1: Representation of multi-year core and modular design**



The household reference person, who is the Highest Income Householder (HIH) or their spouse/partner completes part one of the interview ('Household'). Details of all members of the household, including children, are collected during the household interview. This includes questions related to the composition and characteristics of the household, and involves capturing basic demographic information of all members of the household, such as gender, age and economic situation at this stage, as well as detailed information on dwelling characteristics as captured through the old SHCS. The topics covered in the Household section of the survey are presented in Figure Error! **No text of specified style in document..1.**

**Figure Error! No text of specified style in document..1: Topics covered in SHS 2017 Household component**

<b>Household Composition</b>	People living in household, Basic demographics
<b>Accommodation</b>	Property type, Tenure & Length of tenure, Ownership of property, Previous home
<b>Household Services</b>	Number of bedrooms, Internet access, Food waste/recycling
<b>Driving and Transport</b>	Cars, Fuel spend, Bicycles
<b>Children &amp; Young People</b>	Schools and travel to school
<b>Health and Disability</b>	Long-term health condition/illness
<b>House Condition Survey</b>	Responding to emergency, Repairs, Satisfaction with accommodation, Heating (including type of heating, control, cost, and suitability), Renewables, Energy Efficiency and Insulation, Adaptations
<b>Household Employment</b>	Employment details including status, working pattern & type of work
<b>Household Income</b>	Householder/Spouse paid/self-employed/other jobs, Benefits, Other sources
<b>Household Finances</b>	Banking, Savings and investments, Standard of living
<b>Mortgages and Rent</b>	Mortgage & Rent, Household costs including service charge and council tax, Managing financially

**Figure Error! No text of specified style in document..2: Topics covered in SHS 2017 Random Adult component**

<b>Adult Characteristics</b>	Basic demographics, Country of birth and date of entry
<b>Accommodation</b>	Housing experiences
<b>Neighbourhoods and Communities</b>	Rating, Belonging, Crime & Police performance, Greenspace, Anti-social behaviour, Safety, Discrimination and Harassment, Involvement with Neighbours
<b>Education</b>	Qualifications, Internet (including use & access, internet security)
<b>Travel and Transport</b>	Licence, Driving, Travel to work/education, Congestion, and Travel Diary
<b>Volunteering, Local government &amp; services, Culture &amp; Sport, Environment</b>	Perceptions of local government, Volunteering, Perceptions of local services, Culture & Sport, Visits to outdoors
<b>Health, Disability &amp; Caring</b>	Self-assessed health, Disability, Caring responsibilities, Smoking, Concessionary travel
<b>Employment</b>	Employment status & Government work scheme



# 2 HOUSEHOLD

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<b>TESTY</b>	ENTER 8 DIGIT ADDRESS NUMBER. <input type="text"/>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	MORI_ID SG SERIAL
<b>STREAMS</b>	NO QUESTION – INSERTED AUTOMATICALLY FROM SAMPLE FILE		ALL	STREAM
<b>NUMBER</b>	HOW MANY PEOPLE ARE THERE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, INCLUDING ANY CHILDREN OR BABIES? <input type="text"/>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	NUMBHH
<b>HA1</b>	<p><b>Ask HA1 for each member of the household</b></p> COULD YOU TELL ME YOUR NAME/THE NAME OF PERSON NUMBER? <input type="text"/> (First name/Surname)		FULL ANNUAL ALL	NOT PROVIDED
<b>HA1AN</b>	<p><b>Ask HA1N for households with more than one person</b></p> PLEASE COULD YOU TELL ME THE NAMES OF THE PEOPLE WHO ARE HOUSEHOLDERS - THAT IS, THE ADULTS IN WHOSE NAME(S) IS THE ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED?  Person 1 [1/0] Person 2 [1/0] Person 3 [1/0] Person 4 [1/0] Person 5 [1/0] Person 6 [1/0] Person 7 [1/0] Person 8 [1/0] Person 9 [1/0] Person 10 [1/0]		FULL ANNUAL ALL	NOT PROVIDED

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>HIHA2</b></p>	<p><b>Ask HIHA2 if more than one coded at HA1AN</b></p> <p>YOU HAVE TOLD ME THAT {NAMES} JOINTLY OWN OR RENT THE ACCOMMODATION. WHICH OF THEM HAS THE HIGHEST INCOME (FROM EARNINGS, BENEFITS, PENSIONS AND ANY OTHER SOURCES)?</p> <p><b>If two or more joint householders have the same income, select the eldest</b></p> <p>Person 1 [1]                      Person 2 [2]                      Person 3 [3]                      Person 4 [4]                      Person 5 [5]                      Person 6 [6]                      Person 7 [7]                      Person 8 [8]                      Person 9 [9]                      Person 10 [10]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>HA3</b></p>	<p><b>Ask HA3 for each member of household</b></p> <p>COULD YOU TELL ME HOW {SUB} IS RELATED TO {SUB2}?</p> <p>Husband or wife [1]                      Co-habiting partner [2]                      Legally recognised civil partner [3]                      Son or daughter (including adopted) [4]                      Stepson or daughter [5]                      Foster child [6]                      Son-in-law/daughter-in-law [7]                      Parent (including adopted) [8]                      Stepparent [9]                      Foster parent [10]                      Parent-in-law [11]                      Brother/sister (including adopted) [12]                      Half brother or sister [13]                      Foster brother or sister [14]                      Step brother or sister [15]                      Brother/sister-in-law [16]                      Grandparent [17]                      Grandchild [18]                      Other relative [19]                      Other unrelated [20]</p>		<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>HA6</b></p>	<p><b>Ask HA6 for each member of the household</b></p> <p>IS {NAME} MALE OR FEMALE?</p> <p>Male [1]                      Female [2]</p>		<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HA5	<p><b>Ask HA5 for each member of the household</b></p> <p>PLEASE RECORD NAME'S AGE?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: 100px;"></div>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	AGE_1 TO AGE_10
HA4	<p><b>Ask HA4 for each household member aged 4-7, 15-18, 58-65 and female (HA6=2) or 63-67 and male (HA6=1)</b></p> <p>COULD YOU TELL ME {NAME}'S DATE OF BIRTH?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: 100px;"></div>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	NOT PROVIDED
HA7	<p><b>Ask HA7 for each member of the household</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD A1</p> <p>AND WHICH OF THE ITEMS ON THIS CARD WOULD YOU SAY BEST DESCRIBES {NAME}'S CURRENT SITUATION?</p> <p>A Self employed [1]            B - Employed full time [2]            C - Employed part time [3]            D - Looking after the home or family [4]            E - Permanently retired from work [5]            F Unemployed and seeking work [6]            G - At school [7]            H - In further/higher education [8]            I - Government work or training scheme [9]            J - Permanently sick or disabled [10]            K - Unable to work due to short-term illness or injury [11]            L - Pre school/Not yet at school [12]            M - Other (specify) [13]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	HA7_1 TO HA7_10
<p><b>HIHSTAT2</b></p> <p><b>Updated numbers</b></p>	<p><b>Ask of or about Highest Income Householder</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD A2</p> <p>WHAT IS {SUB1} LEGAL MARITAL OR SAME-SEX CIVIL PARTNERSHIP STATUS?</p> <p><b>(Read out, code first that applies)</b></p> <p>A. Never married and never registered a same-sex civil partnership [1]            B. Married [2]            C. In a registered same-sex civil partnership [3]            D. Separated, but still legally married [4]            E. Separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership [5]            F. Divorced [6]            G. Formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved [7]            H. Widowed [8]            I. Surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership [9]</p>	<p>If the household respondent is the HIH (HIHA2 = 1) text {SUB1} is replaced with "your". Otherwise it is replaced with "{name of HIH}'s".</p>	CORE ANNUAL ALL	HIH_STAT

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>HIHETHV2</b></p> <p><b>Updated numbers</b></p>	<p>SHOWCARD A3. WHAT IS {SUB1} ETHNIC GROUP?</p> <p>A: WHITE</p> <p>Scottish [1] Other British [2] Irish [3] Gypsy / Traveller [4] Polish [5] Other white ethnic group (please say what) [6]</p> <p>B: MIXED OR MULTIPLE ETHNIC GROUPS: Any mixed or multiple ethnic groups (please say what) [7]</p> <p>C: ASIAN, ASIAN SCOTTISH OR ASIAN BRITISH: Pakistani, Pakistani Scottish or Pakistani British [8] Indian, Indian Scottish or Indian British [9] Bangladeshi, Bangladeshi Scottish or Bangladeshi British [10] Chinese, Chinese Scottish or Chinese British [11] Other (please say what) [12]</p> <p>D: AFRICAN: African, African Scottish or African British [13] Other (please say what) [14]</p> <p>E: CARIBBEAN OR BLACK: Caribbean, Caribbean Scottish or Caribbean British [15] Black, Black Scottish or Black British [16] Other (please say what) [17]</p> <p>F: OTHER ETHNIC GROUP: Arab, Arab Scottish or Arab British [18] Any other ethnic group (please say what) [19] Don't know (spontaneous) [20] Refused (spontaneous) [21]</p>	<p>SHOWCARD SHOULD HAVE MAIN CATEGORIES EMBOLDENED, SUB_CATEGORIES IN ITALICS.</p> <p>SHOWCARD SHOUD HAVE AT TOP,,,</p> <p><i>“Choose <b>ONE</b> section from A to F, then choose <b>ONE</b> option which best describes your ethnic group or background.”</i></p>	<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>HIH_ETH</p>
<p><b>HIHREL</b></p>	<p><b>Ask of or about the HIH</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD A4. WHAT RELIGION, RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION OR BODY DO (YOU/{NAME OF HIH}) BELONG TO?</p> <p>A - None [1] B - Church of Scotland [2] C - Roman Catholic [3] D - Other Christian [4] E - Muslim [5] F - Buddhist [6] G - Sikh [7] H - Jewish [8] I - Hindu [9] J – Pagan [10] K - Another religion, please write in [11]</p>		<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>HIH_REL</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HA10B	<p><b>Ask if anyone in full time education - school, university, further/higher education (HA7 = 7 or 8)</b></p> <p>DOES ANYONE WHO IS AT SCHOOL OR IN FURTHER OR HIGHER EDUCATION LIVE AWAY FROM HERE DURING TERM TIME?</p> <p>Person 1 [1/0]                      Person 2 [1/0]                      Person 3 [1/0]                      Person 4 [1/0]                      Person 5 [1/0]                      Person 6 [1/0]                      Person 7 [1/0]                      Person 8 [1/0]                      Person 9 [1/0]                      Person 10 [1/0]                      * No, no one [1/0]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HA10_1 TO HA10_10
HA12	<p><b>Ask if more than one person in household (NUMBHH=1)</b></p> <p>IS ANYONE {YOU HAVE MENTIONED} / {ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD} AWAY AT THE MOMENT, AND HAS BEEN LIVING AWAY FROM THE REST OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD CONTINUOUSLY FOR THE LAST SIX MONTHS EG WORKING AWAY OR LIVING ABROAD?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HA12
HA13	<p><b>Ask if anyone living away (HA12=1)</b></p> <p>PLEASE INDICATE WHICH PERSON/PERSONS</p> <p>Person 1 [1/0]                      Person 2 [1/0]                      Person 3 [1/0]                      Person 4 [1/0]                      Person 5 [1/0]                      Person 6 [1/0]                      Person 7 [1/0]                      Person 8 [1/0]                      Person 9 [1/0]                      Person 10 [1/0]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HA13_1 TO HA13_10
	<b>HB – ACCOMMODATION</b>			
HB1	<p>IS THE HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION...</p> <p><b>Read out or code if obvious</b></p> <p>a house or bungalow [1]                      a flat, masionette or apartment (including four-in-a-block or conversion) [2]                      a room or rooms [3]                      a caravan, mobile home or a houseboat [4]                      Some other kind of accommodation [5]</p>		FULL NOW ANNUAL ALL	

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HB2	<p><b>Ask if property is house or bungalow (HB1= 1)</b></p> <p>IS IT ...</p> <p>Read out or code if obvious</p> <p>Detached [1]</p> <p>Semi-detached [2]</p> <p>or terraced/end of terrace? [3]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>NOW</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	HB1
HB3	<p><b>Ask if flat/maisonette (HB1 = 2)</b></p> <p><b>Record lowest floor of dwelling OR four-in-a-block.</b></p> <p>Basement/semi basement [1]</p> <p>Ground floor/street [2]</p> <p>1st floor [3]</p> <p>2nd floor [4]</p> <p>3rd-4th floor [5]</p> <p>5th floor or higher [6]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>NOW</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	HB2
HB509	<p>SHOWCARD A5</p> <p>IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS DO YOU OCCUPY THIS ACCOMMODATION?</p> <p>A - Buying with mortgage/loan [1]</p> <p>B - Own it outright [2]</p> <p>C - Part rent/part mortgage [3]</p> <p>D - Rents (including rents paid by housing benefit) [4]</p> <p>E - Living here rent free [5]</p>		<p>CORE</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	HB3
HB6	<p><b>Ask if rent is paid (HB509=3, 4 or 5)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD A6</p> <p>WHO DO YOU RENT THIS PROPERTY FROM?</p> <p>A - Local authority / {sub1} Council [1]</p> <p>B - Housing Association / Housing co-operative or charitable trust (including Scottish Homes) [2]</p> <p>C - Employer of a household member (organisation) [3]</p> <p>D - Another organisation [4]</p> <p>E - Relative / friend of household member [5]</p> <p>F - Employer of a household member (individual) [6]</p> <p>G - Individual private landlord [7]</p> <p>H – Other [8]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	HB509

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<b>T24 (FROM SHCS)</b>	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (HB6 = 1)</b></p> <p>AS YOU MAY KNOW, SOME LOCAL AUTHORITIES IN SCOTLAND HAVE PASSED THE OWNERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT OF THEIR HOUSING TO LOCAL HOUSING ASSOCIATIONS. ARE YOU SURE THIS HOUSE/FLAT IS STILL OWNED AND MANAGED BY {LOCAL AUTHORITY} COUNCIL OR IS IT ANOTHER BODY, SUCH AS A HOUSING ASSOCIATION?</p> <p>Definitely Council [1]                      Housing Association [2]                      Other organisation [3]                      Don't know [4]</p>	Updated January 2014 to have pre-filter include those who live there rent free (HB509 = 5)	SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3 & 4	HB6
<b>T1 (FROM SHCS)</b>	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM)</b></p> <p>SOME PEOPLE HAVE MORE THAN ONE HOME. IS THIS YOUR ONLY HOME OR DO YOU OWN OR RENT OTHER ACCOMMODATION AS WELL AS THIS? FOR EXAMPLE: HOLIDAY HOUSE, PIED A TERRE LODGINGS = ANOTHER HOME</p> <p>Only home [1]                      Own or rent another home [2]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2, 3 & 4	T24
<b>ACCSUP1</b>	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (IF HB509 = 3 or 4)</b></p> <p>IS THIS SHELTERED ACCOMMODATION?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't Know [3]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2, 3 & 4	T1
<b>ACCSUP2</b>	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (ACCSUP1 = 2,3)</b></p> <p>IS REGULAR SUPPORT OR CARE AVAILABLE AS PART OF YOUR HOUSING?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't Know [3]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2, 3 & 4	ACCSUP1
<b>T14</b>	<p><b>ASK IF (HB509 = 1 OR 2)</b></p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK, IS THIS HOME OWNED OR BEING BOUGHT BY SOMEONE WHO LIVES HERE PERMANENTLY, OR BY SOMEONE WHO LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE?</p> <p>Owned by someone who lives here [1]                      Owned by someone who lives somewhere else [2]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 6, 7, 10, 11	ACCSUP2



MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
T15	<p><b>ASK IF (T14 = 1)</b></p> <p>IN WHOSE NAMES IS THIS PROPERTY OWNED?</p> <p>Respondent only [1]                      Spouse/partner of respondent only [2]                      Respondent and spouse/partner [3]                      Respondent and spouse/partner and other [4]                      Respondent and other (not a partner) [6]                      Someone else (not respondent or partner) who lives here [5]</p>	<p>Amended January 2015</p> <p>Changed streams from 1, 2, 3, 4 to 6, 7, 10, 11</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>6, 7, 10, 11</p>	T14
T16	<p><b>ASK IF (T15 = 5)</b></p> <p>WHAT IS YOUR RELATIONSHIP WITH THE OWNER OF THIS HOUSE OR FLAT?</p> <p>Son/daughter [1]                      Brother/sister [2]                      Mother/father [3]                      Other relative [4]                      Friend [5]                      Business partner [6]                      Tenant [7]</p>	<p>Amended January 2015</p> <p>Changed streams from 1, 2, 3, 4 to 6, 7, 10, 11</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>6, 7, 10, 11</p>	T15
<del>T25A</del>  <del>DELETE QUESTION</del>	<p><del><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (HB509 = 3,4 or 5)</b></del></p> <p><del>IN THE LAST YEAR, HAS YOUR LANDLORD CONSULTED YOU ON CHANGES TO SERVICES, POLICY OR RENT?</del></p> <p><del>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]</del></p>	<p>Amended January 2015</p> <p>Changed streams from 1, 2, 3, 4 to 6, 7, 10, 11</p>	<p><del>SHCS 1/3</del></p> <p><del>BIENNIAL</del></p> <p><del>1,2,3,4</del></p>	T16
<del>T26</del>  <del>DELETE QUESTION</del>	<p><del><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (HB509 = 3,4 or 5)</b></del></p> <p><del>SHOWCARD A7. TAKING EVERYTHING INTO ACCOUNT, HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THE OVERALL SERVICE PROVIDED BY YOUR LANDLORD?</del></p> <p><del>Very satisfied [1]                      Fairly satisfied [2]                      Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3]                      Fairly dissatisfied [4]                      Very dissatisfied [5]                      No opinion [6]</del></p>	<p><del>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</del></p> <p><del>Changed streams:</del></p> <p><del>2012 – 1, 4, 7, 10</del></p> <p><del>2014 – 1, 2, 3, 4</del></p>	<p><del>SHCS 1/3</del></p> <p><del>BIENNIAL</del></p> <p><del>1,2,3,4</del></p>	<del>T25A</del>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>T27</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (HB509 = 3,4 or 5)</b></p> <p>WOULD YOU SAY THAT THE MANAGEMENT OF YOUR HOME BY YOUR LANDLORD HAS IMPROVED, REMAINED ABOUT THE SAME, OR GOT WORSE DURING THE LAST FIVE YEARS (OR SINCE YOU MOVED IN, IF MORE RECENT)?</p> <p>Improved [1] Same [2] Worse [3] Don't know [4]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Changed streams: 2012 – 1, 4, 7, 10 2014 – 1, 2, 3, 4</p> <p>Showcard reference number changed</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 BIENNIAL 1,2,3,4</p>	<p>T26</p>
<p><b>T31a</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (HB509 = 3,4 or 5)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD A8. IF YOU HAD A PROBLEM WITH YOUR LANDLORD AND WANTED TO MAKE A FORMAL COMPLAINT ABOUT THEM, HOW CONFIDENT ARE YOU THAT YOU KNOW WHAT TO DO?</p> <p>Very confident [1] Fairly confident [2] Not very confident [3] Not at all confident [4] Don't know [5]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Changed streams: 2012 – 1, 4, 7, 10 2014 – 1, 2, 3, 4</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 BIENNIAL 1,2,3,4</p>	<p>T27</p>
<p><b>T34</b></p>	<p><b>ASK IF (HB509 = 1,2,3)</b></p> <p>HAVE YOU PERSONALLY EVER OWNED A PROPERTY OTHER THAN THIS ONE? THIS REFERS TO RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY ONLY</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Changed streams: 2012 – 1, 4, 7, 10 2014 – 1, 2, 3, 4</p> <p>Showcard reference number changed</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 5, 6, 9, 10</p>	<p>T31A</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
T35  Changed streaming	<b>ASK IF (HB509 = 1,2,3)</b> WHO WAS THIS PROPERTY BOUGHT FROM?  Private owner (incl Estate Agent) [1] Builder or private developer [2] Local authority [3] Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland (Scottish Special Housing Association) [4] Other public sector [5] A Housing Association [6] Housing Co-op [7] Other (Please specify) [8] Didn't buy - property inherited [9] Property given as part of divorce settlement [10] Other gift [11] Self-build [12]	Amended January 2015  Changed streaming from 1, 2, 3, 4 to 5, 6, 9, 10	SHCS 2/3  ANNUAL  1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10	T34
T36  Changed streaming	<b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (T35 = 3, 4, or 6)</b> CAN I CHECK, WERE YOU RENTING THIS PROPERTY BEFORE YOU BOUGHT/ACQUIRED IT?  Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]	Amended January 2017  Add to streams to 1, 2, 3, 4 otherwise OH4 is not asked	SHCS 2/3  ANNUAL  1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10	T35
T37	<b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (T35 = 3, 4, or 6)</b> WAS THIS HOUSE EVER OWNED BY A LOCAL COUNCIL OR HOUSING ASSOCIATION?  Yes, council [1] Yes, housing association [2] Yes, but unsure which [3] No, neither [4] Don't know [5]	Amended January 2017  Add to streams to 1, 2, 3, 4 otherwise OH4 is not asked	SHCS 1/3  ANNUAL  5, 16, 9, 10	T36

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
T38	<p><b>ASK IF (HB509 = 3,4)</b></p> <p>ON WHAT DATE DID YOUR HOUSEHOLD FIRST START RENTING THIS PROPERTY?</p> <p>RECORD DATE ON WHICH CURRENT HOUSEHOLDER(S) TOOK OVER TENANCY OF THE PROPERTY, REGARDLESS OF WHEN HE/SHE MOVED IN. ALSO, DISREGARD ANY CHANGES IN OWNERSHIP OF THE PROPERTY. PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH. FOR MONTH NOT GIVEN ENTER ...</p> <p>1 FOR JANUARY-MARCH                      4 FOR APRIL-JUNE                      7 FOR JULY-SEPTEMBER                      10 FOR OCTOBER-DECEMBER</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 136px; margin-bottom: 20px;"></div> <p>Code Month (1 to 12)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 136px; margin-bottom: 20px;"></div> <p>Code figure year</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 136px;"></div> <p>Don't know [1]                      Refused [2]</p>	<p>Amended January 2015</p> <p>Changed streaming from 1, 2, 3, 4 to 5, 6, 9, 10</p>	<p>SHCS                      ALL                      STREAMS</p>	<p>T37</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p>T38DEP</p> <p><b>REINSTATE</b></p> <p><b>Update numbers</b></p>	<p><b>Ask of private rented sector only (HB6 = 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8)</b></p> <p>DID YOU PAY A DEPOSIT WHEN YOU STARTED RENTING THIS PROPERTY?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Prior to 2015, it was only asked of 1/3 sample</p>	<p>FULL                      BIENNIAL                      ALL</p>	<p>T38MONTH                      T38YEAR</p>
<p>T39</p>	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (HB509 = 1,2,3)</b></p> <p>AND ON WHAT DATE DID YOUR HOUSEHOLD FIRST OWN THIS PROPERTY?</p> <p>RECORD DATE ON WHICH CURRENT HOUSEHOLDER(S) FIRST OWNED THE PROPERTY REGARDLESS OF WHEN MOVED IN.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 136px; height: 42px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [1]                      Refused [2]</p>	<p><b>Added January 2015</b></p> <p><b>Moved to biennial January 2016</b></p>	<p>SHCS 1/3                      ANNUAL                      1,2,3 &amp; 4</p>	<p><b>T38DEP</b></p>
		<p>FROM SHCS</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3                      ANNUAL                      1,2,3 &amp; 4</p>	<p>T39MONTH                      T39YEAR</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
T60	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK, HAVE YOU EVER LIVED ANYWHERE ELSE (OTHER THAN THIS ADDRESS)?</p> <p>THIS IS INTENDED TO IDENTIFY WHETHER THE HOUSEHOLDER HAS MOVED. THIS INCLUDES PERMANENT RESIDENCES/HOMES AND DOES NOT INCLUDE TEMPORARY STAYS IN E.G. HALL OF RESIDENCE AS A STUDENT.</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3 & 4	
T61	<p><b>ASK IF (T60=1)</b></p> <p>CAN YOU TELL ME THE ADDRESS OF YOUR PREVIOUS HOME? IF NECESSARY: THE REASON WE NEED THE ADDRESS IS BECAUSE WE ARE INTERESTED IN LOOKING AT THE AREAS WHICH PEOPLE MOVE TO AND FROM. (Responses split over three screens)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 136px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Full address given with full postcode [1] Full address but incomplete postcode [2] Full postcode only given [3] Partial postcode only given [4] Partial address only given [5] Refused [6] Can't remember address at all [7]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3 & 4	T60
T62	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) and (T60=1)</b></p> <p>APPROXIMATELY HOW FAR AWAY WAS THAT FROM HERE?</p> <p>Up to 1 mile [1] Over 1 mile, up to 5 miles [2] Over 5 miles, up to 10 miles [3] Over 10 miles, up to 50 miles [4] Over 50 miles [5] Don't know [6]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3 & 4	DATA NOT PROVIDED

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
T63	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) and (T60=1)</b></p> <p>HOW LONG DID YOU STAY THERE FOR?</p> <p>Less than a year [1]                      1 year or more, less than 3 years [2]                      3 years or more, less than 5 years [3]                      5 years, less than 10 years [4]                      10 or more years [5]                      Can't remember [6]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3 & 4	T62
T68	<p><b>ASK IF (T60=1)</b></p> <p>WHAT WAS/WERE YOUR REASON(S) FOR MOVING TO THIS AREA?</p> <p>To be near family/friends [1]                      To be close to work/employment [2]                      Change in family/hhold circs/left home [3]                      To buy own house/flat or rent place of own [4]                      Health reasons, incl move to bungalow/flat [5]                      Moved to sheltered housing/supported accommodation [6]                      Like the area/nice area [7]                      Move to the countryside/sea [8]                      Good schools [9]                      Good services/amenities [10]                      Good transport [11]                      Wanted a garden/land [12]                      Right size/kind of property [13]                      Cheaper property [14]                      No choice - allocated by council/HA, eviction [15]                      To avoid violence/discrimination [16]                      Other (Please specify) [17]                      Don't know (Spontaneous only) [18]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3 & 4	T63

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>T69</b></p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>ASK IF (T60=1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>A7</b></p> <p>DID YOU (OR YOUR HUSBAND/ WIFE/PARTNER) OWN OR RENT THAT PREVIOUS ACCOMMODATION OR WERE YOU LODGING OR BOARDING THERE? CODE ONLY ONE. IF BUYING UNDER RENT TO MORTGAGE SCHEME CODE AS OWNED.</p> <p>Owned/buying on a mortgage or loan [1]  Rented/rent free [2]  Lodging/boarding [3]  Lived/stayed with parents [4]  Lived/stayed with other family members/friends [5]  Squatted [6]  Crofting [7]  Housing Association Co-ownership scheme [8]  Partly owned/partly rented (shared ownership) [9]  Rental purchase scheme [10]  Institution (prison, hospital etc) [11]  Other (WRITE IN) [12]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3 &amp; 4</p>	<p>T68_01 TO T68_22</p>
<p><b>T70</b></p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (T60 = 1) AND (T69 = 2)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>A8</b></p> <p>WHICH OF THESE BEST DESCRIBES YOUR FORMER LANDLORD? SINGLE CODE ONLY. IF EMPLOYER, CODE EMPLOYER BELOW, REGARDLESS OF WHO EMPLOYER IS.</p> <p>Local Council [1]  Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland [2]  Other public sector e.g. MoD, Forestry Commission, Health Board etc [3]  Housing association/trust [4]  Housing co-operative [5]  Charitable trust/church trustees or nominees [6]  Carers organization [7]  Employer [8]  Company (incl.property company) [9]  Other private sector organisation (WRITE IN) [10]  Relative [11]  Employer (an individual) [12]  Other individual(s) [13]  Don't know [14]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3 &amp; 4</p>	<p>T69</p>



MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>ASP1</b></p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>ASK ALL</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>A9</b></p> <p>CAN YOU LOOK AT THIS CARD AND TELL ME WHICH KIND OF ACCOMMODATION YOU WOULD MOST LIKE TO LIVE IN?</p> <p>Owned (outright or with a mortgage) [1]                      Part owned, part rented [2]                      Rented from the council/local authority [3]                      Rented from a Housing association [4]                      Rented from a private landlord [5]                      Sheltered/supported accommodation [6]                      Other (specify) [SPONTANEOUS] [7]                      Don't know [SPONTANEOUS] [8]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>9,10,11,12</p>	<p>T70</p>
<p><b>ASP2</b></p>	<p><b>ASK ALL</b></p> <p>DO YOU EXPECT TO MOVE FROM THIS HOUSE/FLAT WITHIN THE NEXT FEW YEARS OR NOT? IF YES, WHEN DO YOU EXPECT TO MOVE?</p> <p>Yes – in the next six months [1]                      Yes – over 6 months to less than 1 year [2]                      Yes – over 1 year, less than 2 years [3]                      Yes – over 2 years, less than 3 years [4]                      Yes – over 3 years, less than 4 years [5]                      Yes – over 4 years, less than 5 years [6]                      Yes – more than 5 years [7]                      No – don't expect to move [8]                      Don't know [9]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>9,10,11,12</p>	<p>ASP1</p>
<p><b>ASP3</b></p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask if expect to move at least in five years (ASP2 = 1,2,3,4,5,6,7)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>A10</b></p> <p>WHEN YOU NEXT MOVE, HOW LIKELY, IF AT ALL, IS IT THAT YOUR NEXT PROPERTY WILL BE [SUB1]?</p> <p>Certain to be able to [1]                      Very likely to be able to [2]                      Fairly likely to be able to [3]                      Not very likely to be able to [4]                      Not at all likely to be able to [5]                      Certain not to be able to [6]</p>	<p>Based on amended version of PF6</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>9,10,11,12</p>	<p>ASP2</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
ASP5	<p><b>Ask if not very, not at all likely or certain not to move to preferred tenure type (ASP3 = 2,3,4,5,6)</b></p> <p>WHAT BARRIERS ARE THERE TO YOU MOVING TO THE ACCOMMODATION YOU WOULD MOST LIKE TO LIVE IN? (MULTICODE)</p> <p>Not enough money [1/0]                      Not available/ in limited supply where I want/have to live [1/0]                      Waiting lists are too long [1/0]                      Other (please specify) [1/0]                      No barrier (SINGLE CODE) [1]</p>	<p><b>SUB1:RESPONSE TO ASP1</b></p> <p>IF ASP1 = 1 [Owned outright or with a mortgage]                      IF ASP1 = 2 [Part owned, part rented]                      IF ASP1 = 3 [Rented from the council/local authority]                      IF ASP1 = 4 [Rented from a Housing association]                      IF ASP1 = 5 [Rented from a private landlord]                      IF ASP1 = 6 [Sheltered/supported accommodation]                      IF ASP1 = 7 [Other]</p> <p>Added January 2015 - new type of question to replace PF4 but about tenure rather than dwelling type</p> <p>Change to routing applied January 2016</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3                      ANNUAL                      9,10,11,12</p>	<p>ASP3</p>
	<p><b>HC – SHARING ACCOMMODATION, INTERNET ACCESS, RECYCLING</b></p>	<p>Add January 2016 to replace ASP4</p>		<p>ASP5_1 TO ASP5_5</p>
HC4	<p>HOW MANY BEDROOMS DO YOU HAVE IN THIS PROPERTY? PLEASE INCLUDE ANY BEDROOMS THAT ARE CURRENTLY BEING USED FOR OTHER PURPOSES.</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: THIS QUESTION REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF BEDROOMS AVAILABLE TO THE HOUSEHOLD RATHER THAN THE NUMBER OF BEDROOMS IN THE PROPERTY AS A WHOLE.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 134px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>		<p>CORE                      ANNUAL                      ALL</p>	
HC5B	<p>DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD CURRENTLY HAVE ACCESS TO THE INTERNET FROM HOME?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]</p>		<p>1/3                      ANNUAL                      5,6,7,8</p>	<p>HC4</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
NET5A	<p><b>Ask if has internet access (HC5B = 1)</b></p> <p>HOW DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD CONNECT TO THE INTERNET?</p> <p>INSTRUCTION TO INTERVIEWER: ONLY INTERESTED IN HOW YOU CONNECT TO THE INTERNET, NOT INTERNET PROVIDER</p> <p>A - DSL broadband (via your phone line) [1/0]                      B - Superfast broadband via cable, optical fibre, Ethernet etc (e.g. Virgin Media, BT Infinity) [1/0]                      C - Broadband via satellite, public WiFi [1/0]                      D - Mobile broadband via mobile phone network (3G or 4G) via a mobile phone or smartphone [1/0]                      E - Mobile broadband via mobile phone network (3G or 4G) via a dongle or card [1/0]                      F - Dial-up access over a normal telephone line or ISDN [1/0]                      G - Other [1/0]</p>		1/3 ANNUAL 5,6,7,8	HC6
<p>RECYCLE</p> <p><b>REINSTATE UNCHANGED</b></p>	<p><b>ASK ALL</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD A11</p> <p>IN GENERAL, DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD RECYCLE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?</p> <p>Paper [1/0]                      Card / Cardboard [1/0]                      Glass jars or bottles [1/0]                      Metal food and drinks cans / tins [1/0]                      Plastic bottles and tubs [1/0]</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]</p>	<p>Added 2014 to replace NET5</p> <p>Updated January 2016 to make clear the superfast Braodband option</p>	1/3 BIENNIAL 2,5,8,11	NET5A_01 TO NET5A_07
WASTE1	<p><b>ASK ALL</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD B1</p> <p>WHICH IF ANY OF THESE METHODS HAVE YOU USED TO DISPOSE OF FOOD WASTE IN THE PAST WEEK?</p> <p>General waste with other rubbish [1]                      Local authority-provided caddy / receptacle / bin [2]                      Home composting e.g. heap in garden or allotment, green cone, wormery [3]</p>	<p>Added January 2014</p> <p>Changed to biennial January 2016</p>	1/3 NOW ANNUAL 2,5,8,11	RECYCLE_01 TO RECYCLE_05

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
	<b>HD – DRIVING AND TRANSPORT</b>			WASTE1_1 TO WASTE1_3
<b>NUMCARS2</b>	<p>I'D LIKE TO ASK A FEW QUESTIONS NOW ABOUT TRANSPORT.</p> <p>IN TOTAL, HOW MANY CARS OR VANS ARE OWNED, OR ARE AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE, BY MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD? INCLUDE ANY COMPANY CARS OR VANS AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 42px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>None <span style="float: right;">[0]</span></p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	
<b>NUMVANS</b>	<p><b>Ask if NUMCARS2 &gt; 0</b></p> <p>HOW MANY OF THESE ARE VANS? NUMBER SHOULD BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO NUMCARS2</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 42px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>None <span style="float: right;">[0]</span></p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	NUMCARS
<b>HD19</b>	<p>THINKING ABOUT YOUR CAR(S), HOW MUCH WAS SPENT ON FUEL IN TOTAL IN THE PAST MONTH, EXCLUDING ANY PAID FOR BY AN EMPLOYER. Fuel for all cars in total, if more than one in household. Obtain estimate if exact amount not known</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 42px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>	HARD CHECK. DO NOT ALLOW NUMVANS > NUMCARS2.	CORE ANNUAL ALL	NUMVANS
<b>HD20(11)</b> <b>40</b>	<p>HOW MANY BICYCLES ARE AVAILABLE FOR USE BY ADULTS IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 42px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	HD19

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
	<b>HE – YOUNG PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD</b>			HD2011
HE1	<p><b>Ask HE1 if people under 18 in household (see HA5). If no young people skip to HF1.</b></p> <p>I'D LIKE TO ASK SOME QUESTIONS NOW ABOUT THE YOUNG PEOPLE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD.</p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK WHICH, IF ANY, OF THE YOUNG PEOPLE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD AGED UNDER 18 ARE YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RESPONSIBLE FOR?</p> <p>Person 1 [1/0]                      Person 2 [1/0]                      Person 3 [1/0]                      Person 4 [1/0]                      Person 5 [1/0]                      Person 6 [1/0]                      Person 7 [1/0]                      Person 8 [1/0]                      Person 9 [1/0]                      Person 10 [1/0]                      * None [1/0]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
HECHECK	<p><b>Ask if hE1 is not equal to none</b></p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK, DOES {NAME} GO TO A SCHOOL IN {RESPONDENT'S COUNCIL AREA}, OR A DIFFERENT LOCAL AUTHORITY?</p> <p>Yes, in {RESPONDENT'S COUNCIL AREA} [1]                      No, a different Local Authority [2]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HE1_1 TO HE1_11

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<b>HE6</b>	<p><b>Ask if HEcheck=2</b></p> <p>IN WHICH LOCAL AUTHORITY DOES CHILD GO TO SCHOOL?</p> <p>Aberdeen City [A]  Aberdeenshire [B]  Angus [C]  Argyll and Bute [D]  Borders [E]  Clackmannshire [F]  Dumfries and Galloway [G]  Dundee City [H]  East Ayrshire [I]  East Dumbartonshire [J]  East Lothian [K]  East Renfrewshire [L]  Edinburgh City [M]  Falkirk [N]  Fife [O]  Glasgow City [P]  Highland [Q]  Inverclyde [R]  Midlothian [S]  Moray [T]  North Ayrshire [U]  North Lanarkshire [V]  Orkney [W]  Perth and Kinross [X]  Renfrewshire [Y]  Shetland [Z]  South Ayrshire [1]  South Lanarkshire [2]  Stirling [3]  West Dumbartonshire [4]  West Lothian [5]  Western Isles [6]  No school child [ZY]  Don't know [ZZ]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>HECHECK</p>
<b>SCHOOL_NAME</b>	<p>ONCE THE LOCAL AUTHORITY OF THE CHILD'S SCHOOL IS ESTABLISHED, INTERVIEWERS CHOOSE THE SCHOOL ATTENDED BY THE CHILD FROM A LIST OF ALL SCHOOLS IN THE LOCAL AUTHORITY.</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>LASCHOOL</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<b>HE10N</b>	<p>HOW DOES {CHILD} USUALLY TRAVEL TO SCHOOL DURING TERM TIME?  <b>Probe for main method</b></p> <p>Walking [1]                      Driver car/van [2]                      Passenger car/van [3]                      Motorcycle/moped [4]                      Bicycle [5]                      School bus [6]                      Works bus [7]                      Ordinary (service) bus [8]                      Taxi/minicab [9]                      Rail [10]                      Underground [11]                      Ferry [12]                      Aeroplane [13]                      Horse-riding [14]                      Tram [16]                      Other (specify) [15]</p>		<p>FULL                      ANNUAL                      ALL</p>	<p>SCHOOL</p>
<b>HE13N</b>	<p>WHY DOES {CHILD} USE THIS METHOD OF TRAVEL TO SCHOOL?  <b>Probe fully</b></p> <p>Close/nearby/not far away [1/0]                      Most convenient [1/0]                      Travel with friends [1/0]                      Safest method [1/0]                      Quickest method [1/0]                      Only method available [1/0]                      Too far to walk [1/0]                      No public transport [1/0]                      Public transport unsuitable (e.g. too infrequent) [1/0]                      Good exercise/fresh air [1/0]                      No car/transport [1/0]                      Cheapest method [1/0]                      It is free [1/0]                      On way to work [1/0]                      Too young to travel any other way [1/0]                      Relative meets child [1/0]                      Others (write in) [1/0]</p>	<p>Amended in 2014 to include Tram option</p> <p>Backcoded where possible</p>	<p>FULL                      ANNUAL                      ALL</p>	<p>HE10N</p>
<b>HE15</b>  <b>DELETE QUESTION</b>	<p><b>Ask if travel by car/van (HE10N = 2 or 3)</b></p> <p><b>WOULD IT BE POSSIBLE FOR {CHILD} TO USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT FOR THE JOURNEY TO OR FROM SCHOOL?</b></p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]</p>		<p><b>FULL</b>  <b>BIENNIAL</b>  <b>ALL</b></p>	<p>HE13A TO HE13X</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>HE16</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if public transport possible (HE15=1)</b></p> <p><b>WHAT ARE THE MAIN REASONS {CHILD} DOES NOT USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT?</b></p> <p><b>Probe fully</b></p> <p>A - Too young to travel on own [A]            B - No service available [B]            C - Inconvenient [C]            D - Too far to bus stop [D]            E - Cost/too expensive [E]            F - Too short a distance/not worth it [F]            G - Prefer to use car [G]            H - Others (write in) [H]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p><b>FULL</b></p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p><b>ALL</b></p>	
<p><b>HE17</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if public transport not possible (HE15=2)</b></p> <p><b>WHY WOULD IT NOT BE POSSIBLE FOR {CHILD} TO USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT?</b></p> <p><b>Probe fully</b></p> <p>A - Too young to travel on own [A]            B - No service available [B]            C - Inconvenient [C]            D - Too far to bus stop [D]            E - Cost/too expensive [E]            F - Too short a distance/not worth it [F]            G - Prefer to use car [G]            H - Other (write in) [H]</p>	<p>Asked in 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p><b>BACKCODED</b></p>	<p><b>FULL</b></p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p><b>ALL</b></p>	



MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes																												
<b>PLAY1</b>  <b>DELETE QUESTION</b>	<p><b>ASK IF CHILD AGED 6 TO 12 IN THE HOUSEHOLD</b></p> <p><b>ID NOW LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE OPPORTUNITIES FOR CHILDREN BETWEEN THE AGES OF 6 AND 12 YEARS OF AGE TO PLAY IN THIS NEIGHBOURHOOD.</b></p> <p><b>WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING ARE THERE IN THIS NEIGHBOURHOOD?</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Yes (1)</th> <th>No (2)</th> <th>D/K (3)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A - Playground</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B - Park</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C - Football pitch or other games pitch</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D - Field or other open space</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>E - School playground</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>F - Natural environment or wooded area</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Yes (1)	No (2)	D/K (3)	A - Playground	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	B - Park	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	C - Football pitch or other games pitch	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	D - Field or other open space	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	E - School playground	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	F - Natural environment or wooded area	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Asked in 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p><b>BACKCODED</b></p>	<p><b>FULL</b></p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p><b>ALL</b></p>	
	Yes (1)	No (2)	D/K (3)																													
A - Playground	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																													
B - Park	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																													
C - Football pitch or other games pitch	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																													
D - Field or other open space	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																													
E - School playground	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																													
F - Natural environment or wooded area	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																													
<b>PLAY2</b>  <b>DELETE QUESTION</b>	<p><b>ASK IF CHILD AGED 6 TO 12 IN THE HOUSEHOLD</b></p> <p><b>Ask about each item coded at PLAY1 plus an additional item – the streets around the respondent's home</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD B2</b></p> <p><b>PLAY2. THINKING ABOUT THE {SUB1} NEAR HERE, HOW SAFE WOULD YOU SAY IT WOULD BE FOR {SUB2} TO WALK OR CYCLE TO THE {SUB1} ON THEIR OWN TO PLAY?</b></p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Very safe</td> <td>[1]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fairly safe</td> <td>[2]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fairly unsafe</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Very unsafe</td> <td>[4]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Don't know</td> <td>[5]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Very safe	[1]	Fairly safe	[2]	Fairly unsafe	[3]	Very unsafe	[4]	Don't know	[5]	<p>Asked in 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>From January 2012 this set of questions (PLAY1 to PLAY6) is only asked if there is a child aged 6 to 12 in the household.</p> <p>Under previous surveys: This set of questions (PLAY1 to PLAY6) is asked in one of two ways. If there is a child aged between 6 and 12 years, the script substitutes that child's names in to the questions so that the household respondent answers about a specific child. If there is more than one child aged 6 to 12 years, the script will select one randomly.</p> <p>If there are no children aged 6 to 12 years, the questions are asked of the household respondent but in more general terms.</p>	<p><b>FULL</b></p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p><b>ALL</b></p>																			
Very safe	[1]																															
Fairly safe	[2]																															
Fairly unsafe	[3]																															
Very unsafe	[4]																															
Don't know	[5]																															
<b>PLAY3</b>  <b>DELETE QUESTION</b>	<p><b>ASK IF CHILD AGED 6 TO 12 IN THE HOUSEHOLD</b></p> <p><b>Ask about each item coded at PLAY1 plus an additional item – the streets around the respondent's home</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD B2 AGAIN.</b></p> <p><b>HOW SAFE WOULD YOU SAY IT WOULD BE FOR {SUB2} TO GO TO THE {SUB1} WITH TWO OR THREE FRIENDS TO PLAY?</b></p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Very safe</td> <td>[1]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fairly safe</td> <td>[2]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fairly unsafe</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Very unsafe</td> <td>[4]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Don't know</td> <td>[5]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Very safe	[1]	Fairly safe	[2]	Fairly unsafe	[3]	Very unsafe	[4]	Don't know	[5]	<p>Asked in 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>{SUB1} inserts the text of the item recorded at PLAY1 or "the the streets or roads in this neighbourhood"</p> <p>{SUB2} inserts the selected child's name or the text " a child aged between 6 and 12 years "</p> <p>Questions PLAY2 to PLAY6 are asked in a loop for each item mentioned at PLAY1. They are also asked about each in relation to the roads or streets near their home.</p>	<p><b>FULL</b></p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p><b>ALL</b></p>																			
Very safe	[1]																															
Fairly safe	[2]																															
Fairly unsafe	[3]																															
Very unsafe	[4]																															
Don't know	[5]																															

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>PLAY4</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>ASK IF CHILD AGED 6 TO 12 IN THE HOUSEHOLD</b></p> <p>Ask about each item coded at PLAY1 plus an additional item – the streets around the respondent’s home</p> <p>SHOWCARD B3.</p> <p>HOW CONCERNED WOULD YOU BE THAT {SUB2} MIGHT BE BULLIED OR HARMED BY OTHER CHILDREN WHILE PLAYING AT THE {SUB1}?</p> <p>Very concerned [1]                      Fairly concerned [2]                      Fairly unconcerned [3]                      Very unconcerned [4]                      Don't know [5]</p>	<p>Asked in 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	
<p><b>PLAY5</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>ASK IF CHILD AGED 6 TO 12 IN THE HOUSEHOLD</b></p> <p>Ask about each item coded at PLAY1 plus an additional item – the streets around the respondent’s home</p> <p>SHOWCARD B3 AGAIN.</p> <p>HOW CONCERNED WOULD YOU BE THAT {SUB2} MIGHT BE HARMED BY AN ADULT WHILE PLAYING AT THE {SUB1}?</p> <p>Very concerned [1]                      Fairly concerned [2]                      Fairly unconcerned [3]                      Very unconcerned [4]                      Don't know [5]</p>	<p>Asked in 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	
<p><b>PLAY6</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>ASK IF CHILD AGED 6 TO 12 IN THE HOUSEHOLD</b></p> <p>Ask about each item coded at PLAY1 plus an additional item – the streets around the respondent’s home</p> <p>WHAT WOULD BE THE YOUNGEST AGE THAT YOU THINK IT WOULD BE SAFE FOR A CHILD TO GO PLAY IN THE {SUB1} WITHOUT SUPERVISION?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 30px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>It would never be safe [1]</p>	<p>Asked in 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>YOUTH1</b></p> <p><b>PERMANENTLY DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if any household members aged 8-21 years</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD B4</b></p> <p>THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT IS INTERESTED IN THE EXTENT TO WHICH YOUNG ADULTS AND CHILDREN ARE INVOLVED IN A RANGE OF ACTIVITIES. [IF MORE THAN 1 CHILD: RATHER THAN ASK ABOUT ALL CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE BETWEEN THE AGES OF 8 AND 21, THE COMPUTER PROGRAMME HAS SELECTED ON PERSON IN THIS HOUSEHOLD, {SUB}. WHICH, IF ANY, OF THE ACTIVITIES ON THIS CARD DOES {SUB} REGULARLY TAKE PART IN?</p> <p>A - Any music or drama activities - playing in a band, a theatre group [1/0]</p> <p>B - Any other arts activities - a photography or art club including classes [1/0]</p> <p>C - Any sports or sporting activity whether played competitively or not [1/0]</p> <p>D - Any other outdoor activities such as walking, angling, bird-watching etc [1/0]</p> <p>E - Any other groups or clubs - a youth club or youth group, scouts, chess club, bridge club etc [1/0]</p> <p>F - Representing young people's views or involvement in youth politics (eg Youth Forum or Dialogue Youth) [1/0]</p> <p>G - Mentoring or peer education [1/0]</p> <p>None [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked in 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	
	<p><b>HF – HEALTH AND DISABILITY</b></p>	<p>Asked in 2012, 2014</p> <p>There are slight variations in the question depending on whether there is more than one household member aged 8-21 and whether the household respondent is aged 8-21 years and selected to answer the questions about themselves.</p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p>		

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes																																																							
<b>HF1A</b>	<p>NOW TURNING TO ANOTHER TOPIC. COULD YOU TELL ME WHETHER ANY OF THE PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD HAS ANY PHYSICAL OR MENTAL HEALTH CONDITION OR ILLNESS LASTING OR EXPECTED TO LAST 12 MONTHS OR MORE?</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>Don't Know</th> <th>Refused</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Person 1</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Person 2</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Person 3</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Person 4</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Person 5</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Person 6</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Person 7</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Person 8</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Person 9</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Person 10</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Yes	No	Don't Know	Refused	Person 1	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Person 2	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Person 3	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Person 4	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Person 5	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Person 6	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Person 7	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Person 8	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Person 9	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Person 10	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	<p>People with longstanding health problems or disabilities, conditions, receipt and provision of care, hours of care.</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
	Yes	No	Don't Know	Refused																																																							
Person 1	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																																							
Person 2	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																																							
Person 3	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																																							
Person 4	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																																							
Person 5	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																																							
Person 6	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																																							
Person 7	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																																							
Person 8	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																																							
Person 9	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																																							
Person 10	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																																							
<b>HF2A</b>  <b>Update showcard reference number</b>	<p><b>Ask for each person with a physical or mental health condition or illness (Yes at HF1A)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD B2</p> <p>WHICH OF THE CONDITIONS LISTED ON THIS CARD BEST DESCRIBES THE PHYSICAL OR MENTAL HEALTH CONDITION THAT (NAME) HAS?</p> <table border="0"> <tbody> <tr><td>A - Arthritis</td><td>[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>B - A speech impairment</td><td>[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>C - Chest or breathing problems (asthma/ bronchitis)</td><td>[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>D - Diabetes</td><td>[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>E - Difficulty hearing</td><td>[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>F - Difficulty seeing (even when wearing spectacles/ contact lenses)</td><td>[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>G - Dyslexia</td><td>[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>H - Epilepsy</td><td>[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>I - Heart, blood pressure or circulation problems</td><td>[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>J - Learning or behavioural problems (e.g. autism, Down's Syndrome)</td><td>[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>K - Mental health problems</td><td>[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>L - Problems or disabilities related to arms or hands</td><td>[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>M - Problems or disabilities related to legs or feet</td><td>[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>N - Problems or disabilities related to back or neck</td><td>[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>O - Severe disfigurement, skin condition or allergies</td><td>[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>P - Severe stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problem</td><td>[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>Q - Some other progressive disability or illness</td><td>[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>R - Some other health problem or disability</td><td>[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>*(NOT SHOWN) - Refused</td><td>[1/0]</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	A - Arthritis	[1/0]	B - A speech impairment	[1/0]	C - Chest or breathing problems (asthma/ bronchitis)	[1/0]	D - Diabetes	[1/0]	E - Difficulty hearing	[1/0]	F - Difficulty seeing (even when wearing spectacles/ contact lenses)	[1/0]	G - Dyslexia	[1/0]	H - Epilepsy	[1/0]	I - Heart, blood pressure or circulation problems	[1/0]	J - Learning or behavioural problems (e.g. autism, Down's Syndrome)	[1/0]	K - Mental health problems	[1/0]	L - Problems or disabilities related to arms or hands	[1/0]	M - Problems or disabilities related to legs or feet	[1/0]	N - Problems or disabilities related to back or neck	[1/0]	O - Severe disfigurement, skin condition or allergies	[1/0]	P - Severe stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problem	[1/0]	Q - Some other progressive disability or illness	[1/0]	R - Some other health problem or disability	[1/0]	*(NOT SHOWN) - Refused	[1/0]	<p>Question added January 2013 to replace HF1 (aligns with question asked in Random Adult section)</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> To align with question asked of Random Adult – though this is not within the “core”</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>HF1a_01 to HF1a_10</p>																	
A - Arthritis	[1/0]																																																										
B - A speech impairment	[1/0]																																																										
C - Chest or breathing problems (asthma/ bronchitis)	[1/0]																																																										
D - Diabetes	[1/0]																																																										
E - Difficulty hearing	[1/0]																																																										
F - Difficulty seeing (even when wearing spectacles/ contact lenses)	[1/0]																																																										
G - Dyslexia	[1/0]																																																										
H - Epilepsy	[1/0]																																																										
I - Heart, blood pressure or circulation problems	[1/0]																																																										
J - Learning or behavioural problems (e.g. autism, Down's Syndrome)	[1/0]																																																										
K - Mental health problems	[1/0]																																																										
L - Problems or disabilities related to arms or hands	[1/0]																																																										
M - Problems or disabilities related to legs or feet	[1/0]																																																										
N - Problems or disabilities related to back or neck	[1/0]																																																										
O - Severe disfigurement, skin condition or allergies	[1/0]																																																										
P - Severe stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problem	[1/0]																																																										
Q - Some other progressive disability or illness	[1/0]																																																										
R - Some other health problem or disability	[1/0]																																																										
*(NOT SHOWN) - Refused	[1/0]																																																										

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
	<p><b>SHCS MAIN MODULE OF QUESTIONS START HERE –</b></p>	<p>Question added January 2013 to replace HF2N (aligns with question asked in Random Adult section)</p> <p>NOTE: Same as HF2N which is being deleted BAR THE ROUTING</p>		<p>HF2A_P1_01 to HF2A_P10_19</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>RESFOODV2</b></p> <p><b>PERMANENTLY DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>ASK ALL</b></p> <p>I'D LIKE TO ASK SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT HOW PREPARED YOU THINK YOUR HOUSEHOLD IS FOR PERIODS OF MAJOR DISRUPTION. THINKING ABOUT A PERIOD OF SEVERE WEATHER LIKE THE SNOW IN DECEMBER 2010, HOW MANY DAYS DO YOU THINK YOUR HOUSEHOLD WOULD HAVE ENOUGH TO EAT WITHOUT HAVING TO GET TO THE SHOPS?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>None [1]</p>		<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>5,6,9,12</p>	
<p><b>RESEMERGE</b></p> <p><b>PERMANENTLY DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>ASK ALL</b></p> <p>IF YOU HAD TO LEAVE YOUR HOME QUICKLY, WOULD YOU BE ABLE TO LOCATE THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WITHIN FIVE MINUTES?</p> <p>(RANDOMISE ORDER OF ITEMS)</p> <p>A – FIRST-AID KIT                      B – TORCH                      C – IMPORTANT DOCUMENTS, SUCH AS BIRTH CERTIFICATES AND INSURANCE POLICIES                      D – A BATTERY-POWERED OR WIND-UP RADIO.</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No, could not locate with five minutes [2]                      No, don't have [3]                      Don't know [5]</p>	<p>Introduced January 2017</p> <p>Replacing RESFOODV2</p> <p>New Question</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>5,6,9,12</p>	<p>RESIL1</p>
<p><b>RESIL1</b></p> <p><b>New Question</b></p>	<p><b>ASK ALL</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD C1 SEVERE WEATHER AND FLOODING HAS THE ABILITY TO DISRUPT OUR DAILY LIVES IN ALL SORTS OF WAYS, LIKE THE LOSS OF POWER AND PROPERTY DAMAGE. WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING BEST DESCRIBES WHAT YOU HAVE DONE TO PREPARE FOR EVENTS LIKE SEVERE WETHER AND FLOODING?</p> <p>Given it no thought [1]                      Thought about but haven't done anything [2]                      Thought about and have made some preparations [3]                      Thought about and am fully prepared [4]</p> <p>Don't know (unprompted response only) [5]</p>	<p>Introduced January 2017</p> <p>Replacing RESEMERGE</p> <p>New Question</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>5,6,9,12</p>	<p>RESIL2_1 TO RESIL2_4</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>RESIL2</b></p> <p><b>New Question</b></p>	<p><b>ASK ALL</b></p> <p><b>WHICH, IF ANY, DO YOU HAVE READILY AVAILABLE AT HOME IF REQUIRED IN THE EVENT OF SEVERE WEATHER OR FLOODING?</b></p> <p>(Read out, randomise order)</p> <p>A – An emergency kit already prepared with essential items</p> <p>B – A working radio with batteries</p> <p>C – A first aid kit</p> <p>D – Copies of important documents (like insurance policies)</p> <p>Yes [1]</p> <p>No [2]</p> <p>Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Amended January 2015</p> <p>Old category “Install wall insulation” dropped and replaced with Cat G &amp; H. Categories L, M N O and Q also added</p> <p>Remove “repairs” terminology from question</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>5,6,9,12</p>	<p>R2_01 TO</p> <p>R2_19</p>
<p><b>R2</b></p> <p><b>Update</b></p> <p><b>showcard</b></p> <p><b>reference</b></p> <p><b>number</b></p>	<p>SHOWCARD <b>C2</b></p> <p>I WOULD NOW LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT WORK DONE TO YOUR HOME.</p> <p>IN THE PAST YEAR, SINCE {DAYMONTH YEAR} (OR SINCE YOU MOVED IN IF MORE RECENT) HAVE YOU/ HAS YOUR LANDLORD DONE ANY OF THESE JOBS TO YOUR HOME?</p> <p>A - Replace windows with double-glazed units [1]</p> <p>B - Replace existing door and frame with new in UPV or hardwood [2]</p> <p>C - Install complete central heating system (including electrical central heating system) or storage heaters [3]</p> <p>D - Install/replace gas fire(s) or heaters(s) or solid fuel fires(s) [4]</p> <p>E - Replace Central Heating system [5]</p> <p>F - Install or improve loft insulation [6]</p> <p>G - Install cavity wall insulation [13]</p> <p>H - Install solid wall insulation [14]</p> <p>I - Install or improve hot water tank insulation [8]</p> <p>J - Install photo-voltaics [9]</p> <p>K - Install solar panels [10]</p> <p>L - Install wind micro-generation [15]</p> <p>M - Install ground source heat pumps [16]</p> <p>N - Install water source heat pumps [17]</p> <p>O - Install air source heat pumps [18]</p> <p>P - Install or replace fire/smoke alarm [11]</p> <p>Q - install draught proofing [19]</p> <p>R - None [12]</p>	<p>Amended January 2015</p> <p>Old category “Install wall insulation” dropped and replaced with Cat G &amp; H. Categories L, M N O and Q also added</p> <p>Remove “repairs” terminology from question</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R2A_01 TO</p> <p>R2A_19</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
R2A	<p><b>Ask if tenure ne Owner and not coded none (12) at R2. ONLY INCLUDE REPAIRS LISTED AT R2 (+ NONE CATEGORY)</b></p> <p>WHICH OF THOSE, IF ANY, DID YOUR LANDLORD PAY FOR IN PART OR IN FULL?</p> <p>A - Replace windows with double-glazed units [1]                      B - Replace existing door and frame with new in UPV or hardwood [2]                      C - Install complete central heating system (including electrical central heating system) or storage heaters [3]                      D - Install/replace gas fire(s) or heaters(s) or solid fuel fires(s) [4]                      E - Replace Central Heating system [5]                      F - Install or improve loft insulation [6]                      G - Install cavity wall insulation [13]                      H - Install solid wall insulation [14]                      I - Install or improve hot water tank insulation [8]                      J - Install photo-voltaics [9]                      K - Install solar panels [10]                      L - Install wind micro-generation [15]                      M - Install ground source heat pumps [16]                      N - Install water source heat pumps [17]                      O - Install air source heat pumps [18]                      P - Install or replace fire/smoke alarm [11]                      Q - install draught proofing [19]                      R - None [12]</p>	<p>Amended January 2015</p> <p>Old category "Install wall insulation" dropped and replaced with Cat G &amp; H. Categories L, M N O and Q also added</p> <p>"Repairs" terminology removed from question (and rest of this section of questions)</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R3_01 TO R3_12</p>



MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
R3	<p><b>Ask all with listed repairs at R2. ONLY INCLUDE REPAIRS LISTED AT R2 (+ NONE CATEGORY)</b></p> <p>WHICH OF THOSE, IF ANY, DID YOU HAVE TO PAY FOR IN PART OR FULL?</p> <p>A - Replace windows with double-glazed units [1]            B - Replace existing door and frame with new in UPV or hardwood [2]            C - Install complete central heating system (including electrical central heating system) or storage heaters [3]            D - Install/replace gas fire(s) or heaters(s) or solid fuel fires(s) [4]            E - Replace Central Heating system [5]            F - Install or improve loft insulation [6]            G - Install cavity wall insulation [13]            H - Install solid wall insulation [14]            I - Install or improve hot water tank insulation [8]            J - Install photo-voltaics [9]            K - Install solar panels [10]            L - Install wind micro-generation [15]            M - Install ground source heat pumps [16]            N - Install water source heat pumps [17]            O - Install air source heat pumps [18]            P - Install or replace fire/smoke alarm [11]            Q - install draught proofing [19]            R - None [12]</p>	<p>Amended January 2015</p> <p>Old category "Install wall insulation" dropped and replaced with Cat G &amp; H. Categories L, M N O and Q also added</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R3B_G1_01 TO R3B_G4_19 &amp; R3B_I1 TO R3B_I19</p>
R3B	<p><b>Ask all with repairs they paid for at R3. ONLY INCLUDE REPAIRS LISTED AT R3</b></p> <p>WAS ANY OF THIS WORK GROUPED TOGETHER SO THAT YOU ONLY KNOW A TOTAL COST?</p> <p>A - Replace windows with double-glazed units [1]            B - Replace existing door and frame with new in UPV or hardwood [2]            C - Install complete central heating system (including electrical central heating system) or storage heaters [3]            D - Install/replace gas fire(s) or heaters(s) or solid fuel fires(s) [4]            E - Replace Central Heating system [5]            F - Install or improve loft insulation [6]            G - Install cavity wall insulation [13]            H - Install solid wall insulation [14]            I - Install or improve hot water tank insulation [8]            J - Install photo-voltaics [9]            K - Install solar panels [10]            L - Install wind micro-generation [15]            M - Install ground source heat pumps [16]            N - Install water source heat pumps [17]            O - Install air source heat pumps [18]            P - Install or replace fire/smoke alarm [11]            Q - install draught proofing [19]            R - None [12]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
	<p><b>THE FOLLOWING SECTION DEALS WITH THE COST OF WORK DONE. THESE NEED TO BE ASKED ABOUT WORK PAID FOR SEPARATELY AND WORK PAID FOR AS A GROUP. SEE FULL IN2ITIVE SCRIPT FOR DETAILS.</b></p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R4_G1 TO R4_G4 &amp; R4_I1 TO R4_I19</p>
<p><b>R4</b></p>	<p><b>Ask the following questions (R4 to R11) for each repair or group of repairs coded at R3 and R3b. Will need to loop.</b></p> <p>HOW DID YOU PAY FOR THE WORK / YOUR SHARE OF THE WORK?</p> <p>{Jobs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Day to day expenditure [1]                      Insurance company [2]                      Loan [3]                      Increased mortgage [4]                      New mortgage [5]                      Savings [6]                      Other [7]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R5_G1 TO R5_G4 &amp; R5_I1 TO R5_I19</p>
<p><b>R5</b></p>	<p><b>See R4 for routing</b></p> <p>ROUGHLY - HOW MUCH DID IT COST TO HAVE THIS WORK DONE?</p> <p>{Jobs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Probe for best estimate to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 136px; height: 42px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [1]                      Refused [2]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R6_G1 TO R6_G4 &amp; R6_I1 TO R6_I19</p>
<p><b>R6</b></p>	<p><b>See R4 for routing</b></p> <p>DID YOU RECEIVE A GRANT FROM THE LOCAL COUNCIL, OR ANY OTHER BODY, TO PAY FOR ANY OF THIS WORK?</p> <p>{Jobs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R7_G1 TO R7_G4 &amp; R7_I1 TO R7_I19</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
R7	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at R6</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH OF A GRANT DID YOU RECEIVE FOR THIS JOB?</p> <p>{Jobs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Probe for best estimate to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 136px; height: 43px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R8_G1 TO R8_G4 &amp; R8_I1 TO R8_I19</p>
R8	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at R6</b></p> <p>WOULD YOU HAVE DONE THIS JOB IF YOU HAD NOT RECEIVED A GRANT FROM THE COUNCIL?</p> <p>{Jobs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R9_G1 TO R9_G4 &amp; R9_I1 TO R9_I19</p>
R9	<p>WHO WAS THE WORK DONE BY?</p> <p>{Jobs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Household member - DIY [1] Unpaid friend/relative of respondent [2] Paid relative/friend [3] Contractor [4] Landlord [5] Other [6]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R10_G1_1 TO R10_G4_6 &amp; R10_I1_1 TO R10_I19_6</p>
R10	<p><b>Ask if coded household member-DIY (1) at R9</b></p> <p>WHY DID YOU DO THIS JOB YOURSELF?</p> <p>{Jobs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Preference/hobby [1] Small job/easy to do myself [2] Time/couldn't wait for builder [3] Only way could afford it [4] Don't trust builders/contractors [5] Other [6]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R11_G1 TO R11_G4 &amp; R11_I1 TO R11_I19</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
R11	<p>DO YOU CONSIDER THIS WORK TO BE A MAINLY A REPAIR OR MAINLY AN IMPROVEMENT TO YOUR HOME?</p> <p>{Jobs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Repair [1] Improvement [2]</p>	Remove “repairs” terminology from question	SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  NOW ANNUAL 3,6,9,12	R11B_G1 TO R11B_G4 & R11B_I1 TO R11B_I19
<p>R11B</p> <p><b>Update showcard reference number</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if repair/improvement was paid for (3), (4) or (5) at R9</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD C3. HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED WERE YOU WITH THE COST OF THE WORK?</p> <p>{Jobs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Very satisfied [1] Fairly satisfied [2] Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] Fairly dissatisfied [4] Very dissatisfied [5] Don't know [6]</p>	<p>Amended January 2015</p> <p>Old category “Install wall insulation” dropped and replaced with Cat G &amp; H. Categories L, M N O and Q also added</p> <p>Remove “repairs” terminology from question</p>	SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  NOW ANNUAL 3,6,9,12	R12_01 TO R12_19

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
R12	<p><b>Ask if not coded none (12) at R3</b></p> <p><b>ONLY INCLUDE REPAIRS LISTED AT R3 (+ NONE CATEGORY)</b></p> <p>THINKING ABOUT ALL THE JOBS IN THE LAST YEAR, WHICH OF THESE JOBS, IF ANY, WERE COMMUNAL WHERE MORE THAN ONE HOUSEHOLD CONTRIBUTED TOWARDS THE COSTS?</p> <p>A - Replace windows with double-glazed units [1]                      B - Replace existing door and frame with new in UPV or hardwood [2]                      C - Install complete central heating system (including electrical central heating system) or storage heaters [3]                      D - Install/replace gas fire(s) or heaters(s) or solid fuel fires(s) [4]                      E - Replace Central Heating system [5]                      F - Install or improve loft insulation [6]                      G - Install cavity wall insulation [13]                      H - Install solid wall insulation [14]                      I - Install or improve hot water tank insulation [8]                      J - Install photo-voltaics [9]                      K - Install solar panels [10]                      L - Install wind micro-generation [15]                      M - Install ground source heat pumps [16]                      N - Install water source heat pumps [17]                      O - Install air source heat pumps [18]                      P - Install or replace fire/smoke alarm [11]                      Q - install draught proofing [19]                      L - None [12]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R13_01 TO R13_19</p>
R13	<p><b>Ask if not coded none (35) at R12</b></p> <p>WHAT PROPORTION OF TOTAL COST WAS YOUR SHARE?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 136px; height: 40px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [1]                      Refused [2]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R17_1 TO R17_5</p>
<p>R17</p> <p><b>Update showcard reference number</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>C4</b></p> <p>IN TERMS OF REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE, BUT NOT DECORATION, OF YOUR HOME WHAT DO YOU THINK YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR?</p> <p>- inside the house/flat [1]                      - outside parts of the house/flat [2]                      - gardens [3]                      - nothing - landlord/other person responsible for everything *[4]                      - all of them *[5]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R19</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
R19	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>IN TOTAL, INCLUDING ALL THE REPAIRS AND DECORATION, ROUGHLY HOW MUCH HAVE YOU SPENT ON YOUR HOME IN THE PAST YEAR, THAT IS SINCE {DAYMONTH} 20XX? CODE TO NEAREST £</p> <p>PROMPT FOR ANY EXPENDITURE, NO MATTER HOW SMALL, E.G. TIN OF PAINT</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Nothing [3] Refused [1] Don't know [2]</p>		SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  NOW ANNUAL 3,6,9,12	R23
R23  <b>Update showcard reference number</b>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD C5</p> <p>OVERALL, HOW DO YOU RATE THE GENERAL CONDITION OF THIS HOUSE/FLAT?</p> <p>Very good [1] Fairly good [2] Average/alright [3] Fairly poor [4] Very poor [5] Don't know [6]</p>		SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  NOW ANNUAL 3,6,9,12	R25
R25	<p><b>Ask R25 to R35 if ACCOM coded flat or maisonette (2)</b></p> <p>WHO REPAIRS AND LOOKS AFTER THE COMMON PARTS OF THE BLOCK, LIKE ANY COMMON STAIRS, OR THE ROOF?</p> <p>Owners/Residents [1] Owners/Residents pay factor/property management company to arrange it [2] Council/housing association [3] Landlord [4] Owner pays cleaner/some-one [5] Other (Write in) [6] No-one [7] Don't know [8]</p>		SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  NOW ANNUAL 3,6,9,12	R25A

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>R25A</b></p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask if R25 = 2</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD C6 HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THE OVERALL SERVICE PROVIDED BY YOUR FACTOR?</p> <p>Don't have a factor [1]            Very Satisfied [2]            Fairly satisfied [3]            Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [4]            Fairly dissatisfied [5]            Very dissatisfied [6]            No opinion [7]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R26</p>
<p><b>R26</b></p>	<p>DO THE PEOPLE WHO LIVE IN THIS BLOCK REGULARLY MEET TO DISCUSS THINGS LIKE REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE?</p> <p>INCLUDE SHARED AREAS OF A 4 IN-A-BLOCK</p> <p>Yes [1]            No [2]            Don't know [3]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R27</p>
<p><b>R27</b></p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p>	<p>SHOWCARD C7</p> <p>HOW EASY OR DIFFICULT IS IT TOGET COMMON REPAIRS DONE IN THIS BLOCK?</p> <p>Very easy [1]            Fairly easy [2]            Quite difficult [3]            Very difficult [4]            Don't know [5]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R28</p>
<p><b>R28</b></p>	<p>ARE YOU AWARE OF ANY OCCASIONS WHEN PEOPLE HAVE FAILED TO PAY THEIR SHARE OF REPAIRS?</p> <p>Yes [1]            No [2]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R29</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
R29	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at R28</b></p> <p>WHAT DID YOU DO IN THAT SITUATION?</p> <p>Couldn't do repairs [1]                      Did repairs anyway [2]                      Owners/residents took legal action [3]                      Obtained statutory notice from the council [4]                      Factor took legal action [5]</p>		SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  NOW ANNUAL  3,6,9,12	R31
R31	<p>IS THERE A MAINTENANCE FUND OR ACCOUNT THAT EVERYONE PAYS INTO ON A REGULAR BASIS TO COVER REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF THE COMMON PARTS?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]</p>		SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  NOW ANNUAL  3,6,9,12	R32
R32	<p>STILL THINKING OF THE COMMON PARTS – IS IT REGULARLY INSPECTED AND MAINTAINED OR IS WORK DONE ONLY WHEN THERE IS AN EMERGENCY?</p> <p>Regularly maintained [1]                      Work done only in emergency [2]                      Don't know [3]</p>		SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  NOW ANNUAL  3,6,9,12	R33_1 TO R33_10
R33  Update showcard reference number	<p>SHOWCARD C8. WHICH OF THESE THINGS, IF ANY, DOES THE FACTOR/COUNCIL/ HOUSING ASSOCIATION ETC. DO TO MAINTAIN THE COMMON PARTS OF THIS BUILDING? MULTICODE OK.</p> <p>Upkeep and maintenance of common grounds (grass cutting etc.) [1]                      Maintenance/cleaning of common stair [2]                      Window cleaning [3]                      Repairs to roof [4]                      Cleaning gutters [5]                      Repairs to outside walls and windows [6]                      Repairs to door entry system [7]                      Surveys to identify problems [8]                      Don't know [9]                      None of these [10]</p>		SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  NOW ANNUAL  3,6,9,12	R34A_1 TO R34A_8



MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
R34A	<p><b>Ask if not coded don't know (9) or none of these (10) at R33 – ASK SEPARATELY FOR EACH LISTED AT R33.</b></p> <p>DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD PAY A REGULAR SERVICE CHARGE FOR THIS IN ADDITION TO THE MORTGAGE/RENT?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	R34B_1 TO R34B_8
R34B	<p><b>Ask if not coded don't know (9) or none of these (10) at R33 – ASK SEPARATELY FOR EACH LISTED AT R33.</b></p> <p>AND, ARE ANY IRREGULAR PAYMENTS MADE BY YOUR HOUSEHOLD TO COVER THIS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	R35
R35	<p>SHOWCARD C9</p> <p>HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THE MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF THE COMMON PARTS OF THIS BLOCK/ BUILDING?</p> <p>Very satisfied [1] Fairly satisfied [2] Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] Fairly dissatisfied [4] Very dissatisfied [5] No opinion [6]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	PA1
PA1	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD C9 AGAIN</p> <p>AGAIN, ON THE WHOLE, HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THIS HOUSE/FLAT?</p> <p>Very satisfied [1] Fairly satisfied [2] Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] Fairly dissatisfied [4] Very dissatisfied [5] No opinion [6]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>7,8,10,11</p>	PA2_01 PA2_35

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
PA2	<p><b>Ask if coded fairly dissatisfied (4) or very dissatisfied (5) at PA1</b></p> <p>WHAT IS IT ABOUT THIS HOUSE/FLAT THAT YOU ARE DISSATISFIED WITH?</p> <p>NOTE TO INTERVIEWER. CODES RECORDED ACROSS FOUR LISTS: CONDITION OF ACCOMM; NEIGHBOURHOOD; SIZE OF HOME; AND AMENITIES</p> <p><b>Multi1 – CONDITION OF ACCOMMODATION.</b></p> <p>Repairs not carried out properly [1]                      Poor state of repair [2]                      Dampness [3]                      No heating/not enough heating [4]                      Windows need replacing/repairing [5]                      Doors need replacing/repairing [6]                      Floorboards need replacing/repairing [7]                      Roof needs replacing/repairing [8]                      No sound proofing [9]                      Needs re-wiring [10]                      Inadequate bathroom facilities [11]                      Dislike furnishings/decoration [12]</p> <p><b>Multi2 – NEIGHBOURHOOD/AREA</b></p> <p>Dislike neighbours/ noisy neighbours/unfriendly people [1]                      Dislike area [2]                      Too remote [3]                      Problems with rubbish/dirt/fouling [4]                      Vandalism [5]                      Inadequate parking [6]</p> <p><b>Multi3 – SIZE OF HOME</b></p> <p>Home too large [1]                      Home too small [2]                      Individual rooms too small [3]                      Too few bedrooms for my family [4]                      Other size of dwelling reasons [5]</p> <p><b>Multi4 – AMENITIES/DESIGN/GARDEN</b></p> <p>Problems with access [1]                      Would like own entrance [2]                      Too many stairs to get to my home [3]                      Not enough storage space/cupboards [4]                      Home generally badly designed [5]                      Lack of security [6]                      Heating system too expensive [7]                      Garden too small [8]                      Garden too large [9]                      No garden [10]  <b>Other</b> [1]</p>		SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  ANNUAL 7,8,10,11	PA3

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>PA3</b></p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD C9 AGAIN. AND MORE SPECIFICALLY, HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THE OVERALL SIZE OF THIS HOUSE/FLAT?</p> <p>Very satisfied [1]                      Fairly satisfied [2]                      Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3]                      Fairly dissatisfied [4]                      Very dissatisfied [5]                      No opinion [6]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>7,8,10,11</p>	<p>PA4</p>
<p><b>PA4</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>IN YOUR VIEW, DOES YOUR HOUSE/FLAT HAVE TOO FEW ROOMS, TOO MANY ROOMS, OR ABOUT THE RIGHT NUMBER FOR YOUR CURRENT HOUSEHOLD?</p> <p>Too few [1]                      Too many [2]                      About right [3]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>7,8,10,11</p>	<p>HT1_1 HT1_13</p>
<p><b>HT1</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>I'M NOW GOING TO ASK A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR HEATING. CAN I JUST CHECK, WHICH OF THESE ROOMS DO YOU HAVE? READ OUT.</p> <p>Kitchen [1]                      Bathroom [2]                      Main Living Room [3]                      Hall [4]                      Main Bedroom [5]                      2nd Bedroom [6]                      3rd Bedroom [7]                      Other Public Room [8]                      Utility Room [9]                      Other Room [10]                      Living room/kitchen [11]                      Livingroom/bedroom [12]                      Living room/kitchen/bedroom [13]</p>	<p><b>Amended January 2015</b></p> <p><b>Include new category I</b></p> <p><b>Collect info on "Other" category.</b></p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	<p>HT2A</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HT2A	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD D1</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE BEST DESCRIBES THE MAIN FORM OF HEATING YOU USE AT HOME (THAT IS THE TYPE YOU USE MOST OFTEN)?</p> <p>A Electric storage heaters [1]                      B Central heating with radiators [2]                      C Warm air central heating [3]                      D Fixed gas fire/Gas convector [4]                      E Portable gas heater (Calor gas) or paraffin heater [5]                      F Plug in Electric fire or heater [6]                      G Electric panel heating [7]                      H Solid Fuel-open grate, enclosed grate/stove [8]                      I Heat pump systems [11]                      J Other (specify) [9]                      Don't know [10]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	HT2B
HT2B	<p><b>Ask if HT2A = I (heat pump system)</b></p> <p>WHAT TYPE OF HEAT PUMP SYSTEM DO YOU HAVE?</p> <p>Ground source heat pump system [1]                      Water source heat pump system [2]                      Air source heat pump system [3]                      Don't know [4]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	HT2CHCONT_1 HT2CHCONT_5
XCHCONT	<p><b>Ask if coded electronic storage heaters (1), central heating with radiators (2) or warm air central heating (3) at HT2A</b></p> <p>DO YOU HAVE CENTRAL HEATING WHICH USES A TIME CLOCK, THERMOSTAT, OR THERMOSTATIC RADIATORS?</p> <p>Yes, time clock [1]                      Yes, thermostat [2]                      Yes, thermostatic radiators [3]                      No, none of these* [4]                      Don't know* [5]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	HT2CLKCONT
XCLKCONT	<p><b>Ask if coded time clock (1) or thermostat (2) at XCHCONT</b></p> <p>DO YOU (OR ANYONE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD) USE THE TIME CLOCK OR THERMOSTAT TO ADJUST HOW LONG OR HOW HIGH YOU HEAT YOUR HOME?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]</p>	Routing changed January 2015	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	HT2THMEASE

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
XTHMEASE	<p>Ask if coded electronic storage heaters (1), central heating with radiators (2) or warm air central heating (3) electric panel heaters (7), and heat pump system (11)at HT2A</p> <p>DO YOU FIND YOUR CENTRAL HEATING SYSTEM EASY TO USE AND CONTROL?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS ANNUAL 2,5,8,11</p>	HT2FLPLCH
XFLPLCH	<p>Ask if coded electronic storage heaters (1), central heating with radiators (2) or warm air central heating (3) at HT2A</p> <p>DO YOU HAVE FULL OR PARTIAL CENTRAL HEATING?</p> <p>Full central heating [1] Partial central heating [2] No central heating [3] Don't know [4]</p>	Made biennial January 2017	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS ANNUAL 2,5,8,11</p>	HT2DHT3
<p>XDHT3</p> <p><b>REINSTATE UNCHANGED</b></p>	<p>Ask if coded Full central heating (1) at XFLPLCH</p> <p>ON WINTER WEEKDAYS FOR HOW LONG DO YOU HEAT YOUR ROOMS?</p> <p>No hours [1] 1 to 3 hours [2] 4 to 6 hours [3] 7 to 9 hours [4] 10 to 12 hours [5] 13 to 16 hours [6] 17 to 19 hours [7] 20 to 23 hours [8] 24 hours [9] Don't know [10]</p>	Made biennial January 2017	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS BIENNIAL 2,5,8,11</p>	HT2_WKDAYOF F
<p>XWKDYOFF</p> <p><b>REINSTATE UNCHANGED</b></p>	<p>Ask if coded Full central heating (1) at XFLPLCH</p> <p>ARE THERE ANY ROOMS WHICH ARE NOT HEATED ON WINTER WEEKDAYS, FOR EXAMPLE, IF THE RADIATOR IS TURNED OFF?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	Made biennial January 2017	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS BIENNIAL 2,5,8,11</p>	HT2_WKDAYOF F_R01 to HT2_WKDAYOF F_R13

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<b>ROOM1</b>  <b>REINSTATE</b> <b>UNCHANGED</b>	<b>Ask if coded yes (1) at XWKDYOFF</b> WHICH ROOMS? [ONLY LIST ROOMS THAT EXIST AT HT1] Kitchen [1] Bathroom [2] Main Living Room [3] Hall [4] Main Bedroom [5] 2nd Bedroom [6] 3rd Bedroom [7] Other Public Room [8] Utility Room [9] Other Room [10] Living room/kitchen [11] Livingroom/bedroom [12] Living room/kitchen/bedroom [13]	Made biennial January 2017	SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  <b>BIENNIAL</b>  2,5,8,11	HT2_DH4
<b>XDH4</b>  <b>REINSTATE</b> <b>UNCHANGED</b>	<b>Ask if coded Full central heating (1) at XFLPLCH</b> ON WINTER WEEKENDS FOR HOW LONG DO YOU HEAT YOUR ROOMS? No hours [1] 1 to 3 hours [2] 4 to 6 hours [3] 7 to 9 hours [4] 10 to 12 hours [5] 13 to 16 hours [6] 17 to 19 hours [7] 20 to 23 hours [8] 24 hours [9] Don't know [10]	Made biennial January 2017	SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  <b>BIENNIAL</b>  2,5,8,11	HT2_WKEDOFF
<b>XWKEDOFF</b>  <b>REINSTATE</b> <b>UNCHANGED</b>	<b>Ask if coded Full central heating (1) at XFLPLCH</b> ARE THERE ANY ROOMS WHICH ARE NOT HEATED ON WINTER WEEKENDS, FOR EXAMPLE, IF THE RADIATOR IS TURNED OFF? Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]	Made biennial January 2017	SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  <b>BIENNIAL</b>  2,5,8,11	HT2_WKEDOFF _R01 TO HT2_WKEDOFF _R13

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>XWKEDRM</b></p> <p><b>REINSTATE</b></p> <p><b>UNCHANGED</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at XWKEDOFF</b></p> <p>WHICH ROOMS?</p> <p>[ONLY LIST ROOMS THAT EXIST AT HT1]</p> <p>Kitchen [1]</p> <p>Bathroom [2]</p> <p>Main Living Room [3]</p> <p>Hall [4]</p> <p>Main Bedroom [5]</p> <p>2nd Bedroom [6]</p> <p>3rd Bedroom [7]</p> <p>Other Public Room [8]</p> <p>Utility Room [9]</p> <p>Other Room [10]</p> <p>Living room/kitchen [11]</p> <p>Livingroom/bedroom [12]</p> <p>Living room/kitchen/bedroom [13]</p>	<p>Made biennial January 2017</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	<p>HT3_1 to HT3_13</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>HT3</b></p> <p><b>REINSTATE</b> <b>UNCHANGED</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all who don't have full central heating (HT2A is 4 THRU 10) OR (HT2A is 1,2,3 AND XFLPLCH = 2 THRU 4)</b></p> <p>ON WINTER WEEKDAYS FOR HOW LONG DO YOU HEAT YOUR ROOMS? READ OUT EACH ROOM IN TURN:</p> <p>[ONLY ROOMS THAT EXIST, ACCORDING TO HT1 SHOWN]</p> <p>A - Kitchen B – Bathroom C - Main Living Room D – Hall E - Main bedroom F - 2nd Bedroom G - 3rd Bedroom H - other public room I - Utility room J - Other room K - Living room/kitchen L - Livingroom/bedroom M - Living room/kitchen/bedroom</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>0 (no hours) [1] 1 - 3 [2] 4 - 6 [3] 7 - 9 [4] 10 - 12 [5] 13 - 16 [6] 17 - 19 [7] 20 - 23 [8] 24 hours [9] Don't know [10]</p>	<p>Made biennial January 2017</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	<p><b>HT4_1 to HT4_13</b></p>



MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>HT4</b></p> <p><b>REINSTATE</b> <b>UNCHANGED</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all who don't have full central heating (HT2A is 4 THRU 10) OR (HT2A is 1,2,3 AND XFLPLCH = 2 THRU 4)</b></p> <p>ON WINTER WEEKENDS FOR HOW LONG DO YOU HEAT YOUR ROOMS? READ OUT EACH ROOM IN TURN:</p> <p>A - Kitchen B – Bathroom C - Main Living Room D – Hall E - Main bedroom F - 2nd Bedroom G - 3rd Bedroom H - other public room I - Utility room J - Other room K - Living room/kitchen L - Livingroom/bedroom M - Living room/kitchen/bedroom</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>0 (no hours) [1] 1 - 3 [2] 4 - 6 [3] 7 - 9 [4] 10 - 12 [5] 13 - 16 [6] 17 - 19 [7] 20 - 23 [8] 24 hours [9] Don't know [10]</p>	<p>Made biennial January 2017</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	<p>HT4A_01 to HT4A_09</p>
<p><b>HT4A</b></p> <p><b>REINSTATE</b> <b>UNCHANGED</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD D2. GENERALLY SPEAKING, DURING WINTER WHEN HEATING NEEDS ARE GREATEST, AT WHICH OF THESE TIMES ARE YOU OR SOMEONE ELSE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD REGULARLY AT HOME? (MULTI-OK)</p> <p>All day/all the time (single code)* [1] Weekday morning (9am-noon) [2] Weekday lunchtime (noon-2pm) [3] Weekday afternoon (2pm-5pm) [4] Weekday evenings [5] Weekend daytimes [6] Weekend evenings [7] Highly variable (no regular pattern) [8] Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)* [9]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	<p>HT5_1 TO HT5_8</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>HT5</b></p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD D3. WHICH OF THESE TYPES OF FUEL DO YOU USE FOR LIGHTING, HEATING AND POWER? STRESS NOT JUST FOR HEATING</p> <p>Electricity [1] Gas [2] Heating oil [3] Solid fuel (coal/wood) [4] Bottled gas [5] Bulk liquid propane gas [6] Paraffin [7] Other fuel [8]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	<p>HT5B_G1_1 to HT5B_G3_8.</p>
<p><b>HT5B</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>WHICH OF THESE TYPES OF FUEL BILLS DO YOU PAY TOGETHER?</p> <p>[ONLY TYPES OF FUEL RECORDED AT HT5 SHOWN] [LOOPED UNTIL NOT PAID TOGETHER OR ONE TYPE LEFT]</p> <p>Electricity [1] Gas [2] Heating oil [3] Solid fuel (coal/wood) [4] Bottled gas [5] Bulk liquid propane gas [6] Paraffin [7] Other fuel [8] Not paid together (paid as separate bills) [9]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	<p>HT6_G1 to HT6_G3</p> <p>HT6_G1DKREF to HT6_G3DKREF</p> <p>HT6_I1 to HT6_I8</p> <p>HT6_I1DKREF to HT6</p>
<p><b>HT6</b></p>	<p><b>Ask HT6 for each fuel coded at HT5</b></p> <p>AND THINKING ABOUT THE COST OF YOUR FUEL BILLS, HOW MUCH DO YOU SPEND ON {FUEL}?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 136px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>DWP (DSS) [1] Free [2] Refused [3] Don't know [4]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	<p>HT7_G1 to HT7_G3</p> <p>HT7_I1 to HT7_I8</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HT7  Update showcard reference number	<p><b>Ask all who gave a figure for HT6</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>D4</b></p> <p>WHAT PERIOD DOES THE AMOUNT YOU JUST GAVE COVER?</p> <p>Twelve months [1] Six months [2] Three months [3] Two months [4] One month [5] Four weeks [6] Three weeks [7] Two weeks [8] One week [9]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	<p>HT8_G1_01 to HT8_G3_11</p> <p>HT8_I1_01 to HT8_I8_11</p>
HT8	<p><b>Ask all who gave a figure for HT7</b></p> <p>WHAT METHOD OF PAYMENT DID YOU USE TO PAY FOR {FUEL}?</p> <p>Direct debit [1] Continuous credit card authority [2] Standing order [3] Budget payment system [4] Pre-payment (key) meter (Powercard) [5] Quantum/paypoint at local shop or post office [6] Included in rent [7] Fuel direct [8] Direct from benefit [9] Cash/cheque [10] Internet [11]</p>	Review in 2018	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	
HT8A  DELETE QUESTION	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p><b>DO YOU HAVE AN ARRANGEMENT OR CONTRACT TO SERVICE YOUR HEATING?</b></p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	Review in 2018	<p>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>HT8E</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at HT8A</b></p> <p><b>HOW MUCH DO YOU PAY FOR THIS SERVICE?</b></p> <p><b>RECORD BELOW TO NEAREST £ ENTER AMOUNT OF LAST BILL IF OFFERED, OTHERWISE OBTAIN BEST ESTIMATE.</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 30px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Free [1]                      Refused [2]                      Don't know [3]</p>	<p><b>Review in 2018</b></p>	<p><b>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</b></p> <p><b>ANNUAL</b></p> <p><b>2,5,8,11</b></p>	
<p><b>HT8D</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all who gave a figure for HT8E</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD D4 AGAIN</b></p> <p><b>WHAT PERIOD DOES THE AMOUNT YOU JUST GAVE COVER?</b></p> <p>Twelve months [1]                      Six months [2]                      Three months [3]                      Two months [4]                      One month [5]                      Four weeks [6]                      Three weeks [7]                      Two weeks [8]                      One week [9]</p>	<p>Amended stream allocation in January 2014 (previously 2,5,8,11)</p> <p><b>Additional stream allocation added January 2017 (stream 9)</b></p>	<p><b>SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</b></p> <p><b>ANNUAL</b></p> <p><b>2,5,8,11</b></p>	<p>HT11</p>
<p><b>HT11</b></p> <p><b>Additional stream allocation added</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p><b>DURING THE WINTER MONTHS, DO YOU GENERALLY FIND THAT YOUR HEATING KEEPS YOU WARM ENOUGH AT HOME, OR NOT?</b></p> <p>Yes, always [1]                      Only some of the time [2]                      No, never [3]                      Don't know [4]</p>	<p>Amended stream allocation in January 2014 (previously 2,5,8,11)</p> <p><b>Additional stream allocation added January 2017 (stream 9)</b></p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4, <b>9</b></p>	<p>HT12</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>HT12</b></p> <p><b>Additional stream allocation added</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if coded only some of the time (2) or never (3) at HT11</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH OF A PROBLEM IS THIS, IF AT ALL, TO YOU?</p> <p>A serious problem [1]                      A bit of a problem [2]                      Not very much of a problem [3]                      Not a problem [4]</p>	<p>Note: Codes do not match historic SHCS codes</p> <p>Amended stream allocation in January 2014 (previously 2,5,8,11)</p> <p><b>Additional stream allocation added January 2017 (stream 9)</b></p> <p>Backcoded</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4, <b>9</b></p>	<p>HT14_01 to HT14_19</p>
<p><b>HT14</b></p> <p><b>Update showcard reference number</b></p> <p><b>Additional stream allocation added January 2017 (stream 9)</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>D5</b>, WHICH OF THESE THINGS, IF ANY, MAKE IT DIFFICULT TO HEAT YOUR HOME?</p> <p>A No central heating [1-13 SAME AS OLD SHCS] [1]                      B Not enough heaters/radiators [2]                      C Position of heaters/radiators [3]                      D Poor system/need new system [4]                      E Radiators not big enough [5]                      F Heating not working [6]                      G Dislike storage heaters [7]                      H Inadequate heating [8]                      I Diff to control/regulate [9]                      J Heating in part of house [10]                      K Hard to control heat [11]                      L Need new windows/dble glazing [12]                      M No insulation/poor insulation [13]                      N Draughty [SHCS 2011 – code 19] [14]                      O Room(s) too big [SHCS 2011 – code 14] [15]                      P Can't afford to heat house [SHCS 2011 – code 15] [16]                      Q Can't afford to replace system [SHCS 2011 – code 16] [17]                      *Other (Please specify) [SHCS 2011 – code 18] [18]                      *None of these [SHCS 2011 – code 17] [19]</p>	<p>Amended January 2015</p> <p>B to include “Thermal” in solar panels</p> <p>C added</p> <p>D-F changed from “Air and ground source heat pumps” to “Air source heat pump”</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4, <b>9</b></p>	<p>ES2A</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>ES2A</b></p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>D6</b></p> <p>DOES YOUR DWELLING USE ENERGY FROM ANY OF THESE SOURCES? PLEASE ONLY INCLUDE SOURCES INDIVIDUAL TO THE DWELLING OR FOR A SMALL COMMUNITY - NOT ENERGY FROM THE NATIONAL GRID</p> <p>A Photo-voltaics                      B Thermal solar panels                      C Solar Hot water                      D Air source heat pump                      E Ground source heat pumps                      F Water source heat pumps                      G Wind turbines                      H Utilisation of landfill gases                      I Geo-thermal energy                      J Biomass                      K Hydro                      L Combined Heat and Power</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Response options changed January 2015</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3                      WITH                      ADJUSTED                      STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>6,7,10,11</p>	<p>ES2B_01,                      ES2B_02,                      ES2B_04 TO                      ES2B_14.</p>
<p><b>ES2B</b></p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask if ES2A = Yes</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>D6</b> AGAIN</p> <p>WHAT SOURCE(S) DOES YOUR DWELLING USE?</p> <p>A Photo-voltaics [1/0]                      B Thermal solar panels [1/0]                      C Solar Hot water [1/0]                      D Air source heat pump [1/0]                      E Ground source heat pumps [1/0]                      F Water source heat pumps [1/0]                      G Wind turbines [1/0]                      H Utilisation of landfill gases [1/0]                      I Geo-thermal energy [1/0]                      J Biomass [1/0]                      K Hydro [1/0]                      L Combined Heat and Power [1/0]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3                      WITH                      ADJUSTED                      STREAMS</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>6,7,10,11</p>	<p>ES3</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
ES3	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>DOES ANY OF YOUR HEATING COME FROM A COMMUNAL OR DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEM?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	Amended stream allocation in January 2014 (previously 6,7,10,11)	SHCS 1/3 WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  ANNUAL  6,7,10,11	ES4A
ES4A  Update showcard reference number	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD D7</p> <p>TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU MONITOR YOUR USE OF ENERGY IN YOUR PROPERTY? IF ASKED, INCLUDE ALL USES OF ENERGY (HEATING, LIGHTING, COOKING, ETC.)</p> <p>Very closely [1] Fairly closely [2] Not very closely [3] Not at all [4] Don't know [5]</p>	Amended stream allocation in January 2014 (previously 6,7,10,11)	SHCS 1/3  ANNUAL  1,2,3,4	ES4B
ES4B	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>DO YOU HAVE AN ENERGY-USE MONITORING DEVICE IN YOUR HOME? INTERVIEWERS: CODE YES IF THEY USE A 'SMART METER'.</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p> <p>Moved to biennial January 2016</p>	SHCS 1/3  ANNUAL  1,2,3,4	LCR1_01 TO LCR1_08
LCR1  REINSTATE UNCHANGED  Update showcard reference number	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD D8</p> <p>I'M NOW GOING TO ASK SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS WHICH CAN BE INSTALLED TO POWER AND HEAT HOMES. WHICH IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING SYSTEMS HAVE YOU HEARD OF?</p> <p>A Biomass boiler (this may involve burning wood logs, pellets or chips to provide central heating and/or hot water) [1/0] B Air source heat pump [1/0] C Ground source heat pump [1/0] D Solar panels for electricity or to provide hot water [1/0] E Micro-CHP (Combined Heat and Power) unit [1/0] F District Heating System [1/0] None of these [1/0] Don't know [1/0]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p> <p>ONLY SHOW CATEGORIES THAT HAD BEEN HEARD OF (LCR1 = 1)</p> <p>Moved to biennial January 2016</p>	SHCS 1/3  BIENNIAL  1, 3, 8, 9	LCR2_01 TO LCR2_06

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>LCR2</b></p> <p><b>REINSTATE UNCHANGED</b></p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask if (HB509 = 1,2 or 3) and any LCR1 A to E = 1</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>D8</b> AGAIN</p> <p>AND WHICH, IF ANY, ARE SUITABLE FOR YOUR PROPERTY? DO NOT PROMPT.</p> <p>A Biomass boiler (this may involve burning wood logs, pellets or chips to provide central heating and/or hot water) [1/0/-9]                      B Air source heat pump [1/0/-9]                      C Ground source heat pump [1/0/-9]                      D Solar panels for electricity or to provide hot water [1/0/-9]                      E Micro-CHP (combined heat and power) unit [1/0/-9]                      F District Heating System [1/0/-9]</p> <p>Yes, suitable/No, not suitable/Don't know</p>	<p><b>[SUB1] = RESPONSE CATEGORIES AT</b></p> <p><b>SUB1:</b></p> <p>IF LCR2_A = 1 [A Biomass boiler]                      IF LCR2_B = 1 [An air source heat pump]                      IF LCR2_C = 1 [A ground source heat pump]                      IF LCR2_D = 1 [Solar panels]                      IF LCR2_E = 1 [A Micro-CHP Unit]</p> <p>Moved to biennial January 2016</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3                      BIENNIAL                      1, 3, 8, 9</p>	<p><b>LCR3_01 TO LCR3_05</b></p>
<p><b>LCR3</b></p> <p><b>REINSTATE UNCHANGED</b></p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask for each system suitable for installing (LCR2 = 1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>D9</b></p> <p>WHICH OF THESE STATEMENTS BEST APPLIES IN RELATION TO INSTALLING [SUB1]?</p> <p>A Have not considered doing this [1]                      B Have considered – and have decided not to [2]                      C Have considered – and not made any decision [3]                      D Have considered – and may do this in the future [4]                      E Want to do this in the future [5]                      F In the process of doing this [6]                      G Property already has / have already installed [7]                      Don't know (Spontaneous) [8]</p>	<p>IF LCR2_A = 1 [A Biomass boiler]                      IF LCR2_B = 1 [An air source heat pump]                      IF LCR2_C = 1 [A ground source heat pump]                      IF LCR2_D = 1 [Solar panels]                      IF LCR2_E = 1 [A Micro-CHP Unit]</p> <p>Moved to biennial January 2016</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3                      BIENNIAL                      1, 3, 8, 9</p>	<p><b>LCR4_01 TO LCR4_05</b></p>
<p><b>LCR4</b></p> <p><b>REINSTATE UNCHANGED</b></p>	<p><b>Ask for each system suitable for installing, but where occupant has decided against installing (LCR3 = 2)</b></p> <p>WHY HAVE YOU DECIDED NOT TO INSTALL [SUB1]?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 130px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [1]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3                      BIENNIAL                      1, 3, 8, 9</p>	<p>EE1_01 TO EE1_04</p>



MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>EE1</b></p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>ASK ALL</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>D10</b></p> <p>I'M AN NOW GOING TO READ OUT A NUMBER OF INSULATION MEASURES THAT CAN BE TAKEN TO MAKE HOMES MORE ENERGY EFFICIENT. FOR YOUR PROPERTY WHICH OF THESE STATEMENTS BEST DESCRIBES WHETHER EACH ARE POSSIBLE TO INSTALL?</p> <p>Loft insulation Cavity wall insulation Solid wall insulation Floor insulation</p> <p>A No - Not possible to install [1] B Yes possible to install – do not have [2] C Yes possible to install - currently have. [3] D Haven't heard of [4] Don't know (spontaneous) [5]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 2, 4, 7, 11</p>	<p>EE2</p>
<p><b>EE2</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if (EE1_LOFT = 3)</b></p> <p>DO YOU KNOW IF THE LOFT INSULATION YOU CURRENTLY HAVE IS AT LEAST 27CM DEEP – THAT IS ABOUT THE DEPTH OF A RULER?</p> <p>A Yes [1] B No [2] C Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Moved to biennial January 2016</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 2, 4, 7, 11</p>	<p>EE3_01 TO EE3_05</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>EE3</b></p> <p><b>REINSTATE UNCHANGED</b></p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask if (HB509 = 1,2 or 3) and for each system suitable for installing (EE1 Loft/Cavity/Solid/Floor = 2) or (EE2 = 2 or 3)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>D11</b></p> <p>WHICH OF THESE STATEMENTS BEST APPLIES IN RELATION TO INSTALLING [SUB1]?</p> <p>If EE1_loft = 2 [Loft insulation]                      If EE1_loft = 3 and EE2 = 2 OR 3 [A top-up of loft insulation to reach 27cm]                      If EE1_cavity = 2 [Cavity wall insulation]                      If EE1_solid = 2 [Solid wall insulation]                      If EE1_floor = 2 [Floor insulation]                      All owner-occupiers [A new, more efficient heating system or boiler]</p> <p>A Have not considered doing this [1]                      B Have considered – and have decided not to [2]                      C Have considered – and not made any decision [3]                      D Have considered – and may do this in the future [4]                      E Want to do this in the future [5]                      F In the process of doing this [6]                      G Property already has / have already installed [7]                      Don't know (Spontaneous) [8]</p>	<p>If EE3_loft = 1 [Loft insulation]                      If EE3_loft top up = 1 and EE2 = 2 OR 3 [A top-up of loft insulation to reach 27cm]                      If EE3_cavity = 1 [Cavity wall insulation]                      If EE3_solid = 1 [Solid wall insulation]                      If EE3_floor = 1 [Floor insulation]                      If EE3_heating system [A new, more efficient heating system or boiler]</p> <p>Moved to biennial January 2016</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3                      BIENNIAL                      2, 4, 7, 11</p>	<p><b>EE4_01A TO EE4_06J</b></p>
<p><b>EE4</b></p> <p><b>REINSTATE UNCHANGED</b></p>	<p><b>Ask for each measure possible to installing, but where occupant has decided against installing (LCR2B = 2)</b></p> <p>WHY HAVE YOU DECIDED NOT TO INSTALL [SUB1]?</p> <p>It is too expensive [1/0]                      It wouldn't save me money [1/0]                      It would take too long for me to re-coop the outlay [1/0]                      I don't have time to make these changes [1/0]                      Too much hassle [1/0]                      I don't trust the people doing these improvements [1/0]                      It might reduce the value of my property [1/0]                      I don't know enough about it [1/0]                      It would spoil the look of the walls/floors [1/0]                      Other [1/0]</p>	<p>Added January 2015                      Moved to biennial January 2016</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3                      BIENNIAL                      2, 4, 7, 11</p>	<p><b>ES1_01 TO ES1_08</b></p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>ES1</b></p> <p><b>REINSTATE UNCHANGED</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD D12</p> <p>IN THE LAST YEAR, WHICH OF THESE ACTIONS, IF ANY, HAVE YOU SPECIFICALLY TAKEN TO REDUCE YOUR HOUSEHOLD ENERGY USE?</p> <p>Upgraded home appliances to more energy efficient ones (television, washing machine) [1/0]                      Turned heating to a lower temperature [1/0]                      Reduced the number of hours that your heat your home [1/0]                      Heated fewer rooms [1/0]                      Switched off lights when leaving rooms [1/0]                      Made sure the kettle was not over-filled [1/0]</p> <p>Yes/No/Don't know</p>	<p><b>Additional stream allocation added January 2017 (stream 9)</b></p>	<p>SHCS 1/3                      BIENNIAL                      5,6,10,12</p>	<p>CC3_1_01 to                      CC3_10_19</p>
<p><b>CC3</b></p> <p><b>Update showcard reference number</b></p> <p><b>Additional stream allocation added</b></p>	<p><b>Ask for all people who have a long-standing health problem or disability or both at HF1A (codes 1). CC3, CC4, CC5</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>D13</b></p> <p>WHAT ADAPTATION OR AIDS (DO YOU/DOES [NAME OF PERSON]) USE TO GET ABOUT INDOORS? CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p> <p>A Stick/crutches [1]                      B Walking frame [2]                      C Wheelchair (self-propelled) [3]                      D Wheelchair (powered) [4]                      E With assistance of someone else in household [5]                      F Being carried by someone else in household [6]                      G Carried by carer [7]                      H Handrails [8]                      I Stairlifts [9]                      Other (TYPE IN) [10]                      None/nothing - can't get about the home* [11]                      None/nothing - don't need* [12]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3                      ANNUAL                      1,2,3,4, <b>9</b></p>	<p>CC4</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
CC4	<p>WHO WOULD YOU SAY HAS MOST DIFFICULTY GETTING AROUND INDOORS?</p> <p>{person1} [1]                      {person2} [2]                      {person3} [3]                      {person4} [4]                      {person5} [5]                      {person6} [6]                      {person7} [7]                      {person8} [8]                      {person9} [9]                      {person10} [10]                      Neither/none have any difficulty getting around indoors [11]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4	CC5_1 TO CC5_6
<p>CC5</p> <p><b>Update showcard reference number</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if CC4= Person 1 to Person 10 (IE NOT NEITHER/NONE)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>D14</b></p> <p>I AM GOING TO READ OUT A NUMBER OF DAILY ACTIVITIES. PLEASE COULD YOU TELL ME FROM THIS CARD WHAT DIFFICULTY, IF ANY, [PERSON INDICATED AT CC4] HAVE DOING EACH ONE WITHOUT ASSISTANCE?</p> <p>A - Getting in or out of bed                      B - Getting up and down stairs                      C - Moving around the house                      D - Getting in and out of the house                      E - Cooking                      F - Using the bathroom/WC</p> <p>No difficulty [1]                      Some difficulty [2]                      Great difficulty [3]                      Unable to do [4]                      Don't know [5]                      Not applicable [6]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4	CC6_01 to CC6_16

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
CC6	<p><b>Ask if anyone at HF1A = 1.</b></p> <p>WHAT, IF ANYTHING, IS THERE ABOUT YOUR HOME THAT LIMITS THE ACTIVITIES THAT YOU (OR ANYONE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD) CAN DO? <i>DO NOT PROMPT – PROBE.</i></p> <p>Can't get up/down stairs inside house [1]            Too small/need more rooms [2]            Can't leave house because of stairs to house [3]            Restricted movement/can't get around the house due to design/layout [4]            Doors too narrow [5]            Rooms too small [6]            Bath/shower difficult to access/use [7]            Toilet difficult to access/use [8]            Electric lights/sockets are difficult to reach/use [9]            Heating controls are difficult to reach/use [10]            Can't open windows [11]            Difficulty answering/opening door [12]            Cupboards/shelves are difficult to reach/use [13]            Can't get into/use garden [14]            Other (Please specify) [15]            none/nothing [16]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4	CC7
CC7	<p><b>Ask if anyone at HF1 = 1,2,3</b></p> <p>DOES YOUR HOME REQUIRE ADAPTATIONS TO MAKE IT EASIER FOR YOU (OR ANYONE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD) TO GO ABOUT DAILY ACTIVITIES?</p> <p>Yes [1]            No [2]            Don't know [3]</p>	Additional stream allocation added January 2017 (stream 9)	SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4	CC8A_01 to CC8A_16

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>CC8A</b></p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p> <p>Additional stream allocation added</p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD D15</b></p> <p>WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE ADAPTATIONS DO YOU HAVE IN YOUR HOME, WHETHER THEY ARE CURRENTLY NEEDED OR NOT? PLEASE PROMPT RESPONDENT TO THINK ABOUT ANY EXISTING ADAPPTIONS TO THEIR HOME EVEN IF THEY ARE NOT USED</p> <p>A Ramps [1]            B Door widening [2]            C Relocated light switches and power points [3]            D Individual alarm system [4]            E Stairlift [5]            F Through floor lift [6]            G Handrails [7]            H Specially designed/adapted kitchen [8]            I Specially designed/adapted bathroom/shower [9]            J Specially designed/adapted toilet [10]            K Door entry phone [11]            L Extension to meet disabled person's needs [12]            M Special furniture [13]            Other (TYPE IN) [14]            NONE needed/provided* [15]            Don't know* [16]</p>	<p><b>Additional stream allocation added January 2017 (stream 9)</b></p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4, <b>9</b></p>	<p>CC8B_01 to CC8B_20</p>
<p><b>CC8B</b></p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p> <p>Additional stream allocation added</p>	<p><b>Ask if CC7 = Yes</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD D15 AGAIN</b></p> <p>AND WHICH ARE MISSING, BUT ARE REQUIRED? [ONLY SHOW AIDS/ADAPT'S NOT RECORDED AT CC8A]</p> <p>Ramps [1]            Door widening [2]            Relocated light switches and power points [3]            Individual alarm system [4]            Stairlift [5]            Through floor lift [6]            Handrails [7]            Specially designed/adapted kitchen [8]            Specially designed/adapted bathroom/shower [9]            Specially designed/adapted toilet [10]            Door entry phone [11]            Extension to meet disabled person's needs [12]            Special furniture [13]            Other (TYPE IN) [98]            Don't know* [17]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4, <b>9</b></p>	<p>CC9</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>CC9</b></p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask if CC7 = Yes</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD D16</b></p> <p>HOW SUITABLE IS THIS ACCOMMODATION FOR YOUR/THEIR NEEDS?</p> <p>Very suitable [1] Fairly suitable [2] Not very suitable [3] Not at all suitable [4] Don't know [5]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4</p>	<p>CC10_01 to CC10_13</p>
<p><b>CC10</b></p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p>	<p>NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK ABOUT ANY CARE OR SUPPORT SERVICES PEOPLE SOMETIMES RECEIVE TO HELP THEM REMAIN IN THEIR HOMES</p> <p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD D17</b></p> <p>WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE SERVICES DO YOU OR OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS RECEIVE AT PRESENT? MULTICODE OK</p> <p>A Home care worker/home help (helping with housework, cooking, cleaning) [1] B Home care worker (helping with washing/bathing, dressing, toilet) [2] C Meals delivered to home/meals on wheels [3] D Day care/day centre (in hospital, residential home or other organisation) [4] E Respite/short term care in residential/nursing home [5] F Occupational therapy/physiotherapy [6] G Help with shopping [7] H Night care (someone present at night only) [8] I Assistance from relative/friend/neighbour [9] Other (Please specify) [10] Other (Please specify) [11] Other (Please specify) [12] None* [16]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4</p>	<p>CC11_01 to CC11_13</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>CC11</b></p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>D17 AGAIN</b></p> <p>AND WHICH OF THESE DO YOU NEED...? MULTICODE OK</p> <p>[ONLY LIST THOSE NOT CURRENTLY RECEIVING GIVEN AT CC10]</p> <p>A Home care worker/home help (helping with housework, cooking, cleaning) [1]</p> <p>B Home care worker (helping with washing/bathing, dressing, toilet) [2]</p> <p>C Meals delivered to home/meals on wheels [3]</p> <p>D Day care/day centre (in hospital, residential home or other organisation) [4]</p> <p>E Respite/short term care in residential/nursing home [5]</p> <p>F Occupational therapy/physiotherapy [6]</p> <p>G Help with shopping [7]</p> <p>H Night care (someone present at night only) [8]</p> <p>I Assistance from relative/friend/neighbour [9]</p> <p>Other (Please specify) [10]</p> <p>Other (Please specify) [11]</p> <p>Other (Please specify) [12]</p> <p>None* [16]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4</p>	<p>CC12</p>
<p><b>CC12</b></p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask if coded more than one improvement at CC11</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>D17 AGAIN</b></p> <p>WHICH ONE OF THESE WOULD DO MOST TO IMPROVE YOUR OR ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S QUALITY OF LIFE?</p> <p>[ONLY LIST IMPROVEMENTS GIVEN AT CC11]</p> <p>Home care worker/home help (helping with housework, cooking, cleaning) [1]</p> <p>Home care worker (helping with washing/bathing, dressing, toilet) [2]</p> <p>Meals delivered to home/meals on wheels [3]</p> <p>Day care/day centre (in hospital, residential home or other organisation)[4]</p> <p>Respite/short term care in residential/nursing home [5]</p> <p>Occupational therapy/physiotherapy [6]</p> <p>Help with shopping [7]</p> <p>Night care (someone present at night only) [8]</p> <p>Assistance from relative/friend/neighbour [9]</p> <p>{Other1} [13]</p> <p>{other2} [14]</p> <p>{other3} [15]</p> <p>None [16]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>1,2,3,4</p>	



MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
	<p><b>HG – EMPLOYMENT OF HIGHEST INCOME HOUSEHOLDER</b></p> <p>The questions in this section are written as though they are asked of the Highest Income Householder but in the interview, they could have been asked of another householder about the HIH. In these cases, text substitutions reworded the questions to refer to the HIH.</p>			ILO1_1 to ILO1_6
ILO1	<p>SHOWCARD E1</p> <p>IN THE LAST WEEK (THAT IS THE 7 DAYS ENDING SUNDAY THE { } {WAS NAME OF HIH/WERE YOU} DOING ANY OF THE THINGS ON THIS CARD, EVEN IF ONLY FOR ONE HOUR:</p> <p>A - Working as an employee (or temporarily away) [0/1]            B - On a Government-sponsored training scheme (or temporarily away) [0/1]            C - Self employed or freelance (or temporarily away) [0/1]            D - Working unpaid for {sub3} own or family's business (or temporarily away) [0/1]            E - Doing any other kind of paid work (or temporarily away) [0/1]            F - None of the above* [0/1]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	ILO2
ILO2	<p><b>Ask if not in paid work ((ILO1F=1) OR (ILO1D = 1 AND NOT ILO1A,B,C or E))</b></p> <p>THINKING OF THE 4 WEEKS ENDING SUNDAY THE {DATE OF THE PRECEDING SUNDAY}, {WAS NAME OF HIH/WERE YOU} ACTIVELY LOOKING FOR ANY KIND OF PAID WORK OR FOR A PLACE ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AT ANY TIME IN THOSE 4 WEEKS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	ILO3
ILO3	<p><b>Ask if not in paid work and not looking for paid work or training (ILO2 = 2)</b></p> <p>{WAS {NAME OF HIH} / WERE YOU} WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB THAT {HE/SHE/YOU} HAD ALREADY OBTAINED?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	ILO4
ILO4	<p><b>Ask if not in paid work and looking for paid work or training or waiting to take up a job (IF ASKED ILO2) and (ILO2=1 or ILO3=1)</b></p> <p>IF A JOB OR A PLACE ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME HAD BEEN AVAILABLE IN THE WEEK ENDING SUNDAY THE {DATE OF THE PRECEDING SUNDAY}, WOULD {HE/SHE/YOU} HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN 2 WEEKS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	HG18

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HG18	<p><b>Ask for each who has paid job (ILO1A,B,C OR E=1)</b></p> <p>HOW MANY PAID JOBS DID YOU HAVE IN THE WEEK ENDING LAST SUNDAY?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 134px; height: 43px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999999]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	HIHWRK2
HIHWRK2	<p><b>Ask if not in paid work ((ILO1F=1) OR (ILO1D = 1 AND NOT ILO1A,B,C or E))</b></p> <p>AND {HAVEYOU} HAD A PAID JOB IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	NOT SUPPLIED USED TO CODE INTO SOC, SIC, SEG, NS-SEC
HG19	<p><b>Ask all in paid work (ILO1A,B,C OR E = 1) or who have been in paid work in the previous 5 years (HIHWRK2 = 1) else go to HH1.</b></p> <p>THINKING ABOUT YOUR LAST/CURRENT PAID JOB, WHAT WAS/IS THE NAME OR TITLE OF THAT JOB?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 134px; height: 43px; margin: 10px 0;"></div>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	NOT SUPPLIED USED TO CODE INTO SOC, SIC, SEG, NS-SEC
HG20	<p>WHAT DOES (DID) THE FIRM/ORGANISATION YOU WORK(ED) FOR MAKE OR DO AT THE PLACE WHERE YOU WORK(ED)?</p> <p><b>Describe fully - probe for the manufacturing or processing or distributing etc and main good produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 134px; height: 43px; margin: 10px 0;"></div>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	NOT SUPPLIED USED TO CODE INTO SOC, SIC, SEG, NS-SEC
HG21	<p>WHAT DO/DOES/DID YOU MAINLY DO IN YOUR JOB?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 134px; height: 43px; margin: 10px 0;"></div>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	HG22
HG22	<p>ARE/WERE YOU WORKING AS AN EMPLOYEE OR ARE/WERE YOU SELF-EMPLOYED?</p> <p>Employee [1] Self-employed [2]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	HG23

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HG23	<p><b>Ask if an employee (HG22=1)</b></p> <p>DO/DID YOU SUPERVISE ANY OTHER EMPLOYEES? (A supervisor or foreman is responsible for overseeing the work of other employees on a day-to-day basis)?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	HG24
HG24	<p><b>Ask if an employee (HG22=1)</b></p> <p>HOW MANY EMPLOYEES OF YOUR FIRM/ORGANISATION ARE/WERE THERE AT THE PLACE WHERE YOU ACTUALLY WORK/WORKED?</p> <p>1-24 [1] 25-499 [2] 500 or more [3]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	HG25
HG25	<p><b>Ask if self-employed (HG22=2)</b></p> <p>ARE/WERE YOU WORKING ON YOUR OWN OR DO/DID YOU HAVE EMPLOYEES?</p> <p>On own/with partners but no employees [1] With employees [2]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	HG26
HG26	<p><b>Ask if working with employees (HG25=2)</b></p> <p>HOW MANY EMPLOYEES ARE/WERE THERE AT THE PLACE WHERE YOU WORK/WORKED?</p> <p>1-24 [1] 25-499 [2] 500 or more [3]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	HG27
HG27	<p>IS/WAS YOUR (MAIN) JOB FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME?</p> <p>Full time [1] Part time [2]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	HG28
HG28	<p>AND IS/WAS THAT JOB PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY (temporary means fixed-term contract or seasonal)</p> <p>Permanent [1] Temporary [2]</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
	<p><b>HH – HOUSEHOLD INCOME</b></p> <p>The routing in the income section is particularly complex. Income information is gathered about the Highest Income Householder, his or her spouse or partner and the Random Adult. The routing will depend on who is being interviewed (HIH or partner).</p> <p>Approximately 30% of all households have some missing data in the household income section either because they refuse to provide the information or they do not know some or all of the information. The information collected from these questions is used to impute values that are missing. Because of the high level of missing information in the raw data, only the final cleaned and imputed data is included in public datasets.</p>			
	<p>INTRO: The next group of questions is about your household's income. This will help us analyse the information on the survey's main topics – for example, to find out the extent of home ownership, car driving and Internet use by people with different levels of income. In order to make best use of the survey's information, we need to ask about various types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. But please remember that everything you tell me is completely confidential, and will only be used for the purpose of producing statistics.</p>			<p>HH1 HH1_DKREF</p>
<p>HH1</p>	<p><b>Ask for all in paid employment and an employee HG22=1</b></p> <p>NOW I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE PAY IN THIS JOB. WHAT IS YOUR USUAL TAKE-HOME PAY, THAT IS AFTER ALL DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, BUT INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS?</p> <p><b>Probe for best estimate.</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 134px; height: 40px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>No usual pay [999996]            Don't know [999998]            Refused [999997]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>HH2</p>
<p>HH2</p>	<p><b>Ask if amount entered at HH1. If coded 'don't know' at HH1, go to HH5. If coded 'no usual pay', go to HH9.</b></p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1]            A day [2]            A week [3]            Fortnight [4]            4 weeks [5]            Calendar month [6]            Year [7]            Other (please specify) [8]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>HH3</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH3	<p><b>Ask if amount entered at HH1.</b></p> <p>INTERVIEWER PROBE IS THAT EXACT OR AN ESTIMATE?  <b>Interviewer observe: did respondent consult pay slip.</b></p> <p>Exact, consulted pay slip [1]                      Exact, did not consult pay slip [2]                      Estimate [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH4 HH4_DKREF
HH4	<p><b>Ask if amount entered at HH1.</b></p> <p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?  <b>Take average if varies. Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them at 1/3 or more of normal hourly rate</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Hours  <input style="width: 100px; height: 20px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Can't say [98]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH7 HH7_DKREF
HH7	<p><b>Ask if if HH1 coded 'don't know'.</b></p> <p>WHAT IS YOUR USUAL PAY BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, AND INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS?  <b>Write in probe for best estimate to nearest £</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input style="width: 100px; height: 20px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [999998]                      Refused [999997]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH7A
HH6	<p><b>Ask if amount entered at HH5.</b></p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1]                      A day [2]                      A week [3]                      Fortnight [4]                      4 weeks [5]                      Calendar month [6]                      Year [7]                      Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH7B
HH7B	<p><b>Ask if amount entered at HH5.</b></p> <p>INTERVIEWER PROBE IS THAT EXACT OR AN ESTIMATE?  <b>Interviewer observe: did respondent consult pay slip.</b></p> <p>Exact, consulted pay slip [1]                      Exact, did not consult pay slip [2]                      Estimate [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH8 HH8_DKREF

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH8	<p><b>Ask if amount entered at HH5.</b></p> <p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?  <b>Take average if varies. Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them at 1/3 or more of normal hourly rate</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH9 HH9_DKREF
HH9	<p><b>Ask if HH1 coded 'no usual pay'. Otherwise, go to HH17.</b></p> <p>LAST TIME YOU WERE PAID, WHAT WAS YOUR TOTAL TAKE-HOME PAY, THAT IS AFTER ALL DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, BUT INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS?  <b>Probe for best estimate.</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [999998]                      Refused [999997]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH10
HH10	<p><b>Continue if amount entered at HH9. Otherwise, go to HH13.</b></p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1]                      A day [2]                      A week [3]                      Fortnight [4]                      4 weeks [5]                      Calendar month [6]                      Year [7]                      Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH11
HH11	<p><b>Continue if amount entered at HH9.</b></p> <p>INTERVIEWER PROBE IS THAT EXACT OR AN ESTIMATE?  <b>Interviewer observe: did respondent consult pay slip.</b></p> <p>Exact, consulted pay slip [1]                      Exact, did not consult pay slip [2]                      Estimate [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH12 HH12_DKREF

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH12	<p><b>Continue if amount entered at HH9</b></p> <p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?  <b>Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH13 HH13_DKREF
HH13	<p><b>Continue if HH9 coded 'don't know'.</b></p> <p>LAST TIME YOU WERE PAID, WHAT WAS YOUR PAY BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS?  <b>Write in to nearest £.</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [999998]  Refused [999997]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH14
HH14	<p><b>Continue if amount entered at HH13.</b></p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1]  A day [2]  A week [3]  Fortnight [4]  4 weeks [5]  Calendar month [6]  Year [7]  Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH15
HH15	<p>INTERVIEWER PROBE IS THAT EXACT OR AN ESTIMATE?  <b>Interviewer observe: did respondent consult pay slip.</b></p> <p>Exact, consulted pay slip [1]  Exact, did not consult pay slip [2]  Estimate [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH16 HH16_DKREF
HH16	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?  <b>Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH17 HH17_DKREF

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH17	<p><b>Ask for self-employed [coded 2 at HG22]. Otherwise got to HH22.</b></p> <p>ABOUT HOW MUCH INCOME AFTER TAX AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS {DO YOU/XXXX} TAKE OUT OF THE BUSINESS FOR USE?</p> <p>(BY INCOME, I MEAN MONEY DRAWN FROM THE BUSINESS WHICH IS USED FOR PERSONAL, DOMESTIC, NON-BUSINESS USE, IN OTHER WORDS, WHAT YOU HAVE TO LIVE ON).</p> <p><b>Write in to nearest £. Accept gross if net not possible</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>No usual pay [999996]                      Don't know [999998]                      Refused [999997]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH18
HH18	<p><b>Ask if amount entered at HH17.</b></p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1]                      A day [2]                      A week [3]                      Fortnight [4]                      4 weeks [5]                      Calendar month [6]                      Year [7]                      Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH19
HH19	<p><b>Ask if amount entered at HH17.</b></p> <p>CODE FOR:</p> <p>Net figure given [1]                      Gross figure given [2]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH18A HH18A_DKREF
HH18X	<p><b>Ask if amount entered at HH17.</b></p> <p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?</p> <p>TAKE AVERAGE IF VARIES. NOTE: ONLY INCLUDE HOURS 'ON CALL' IF PAID FOR THEM AT 1/3 OR MORE OF NORMAL HOURLY RATE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH20



MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH20	<p><b>ASK if HH17 coded 'no usual pay'.</b></p> <p>CAN YOU GIVE ME AN ESTIMATE OF HOW MUCH YOU RECEIVED IN THE LAST YEAR. INCLUDE SELF-EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME FROM ANY OTHER EMPLOYMENT IN THE LAST YEAR.  <b>Write in to nearest £</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>No usual pay [999996]                      Don't know [999998]                      Refused [999997]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH20A
HH20GN	<p><b>Ask if amount entered at HH20.</b></p> <p>CODE FOR:                      Net figure given [1]                      Gross figure given [2]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH21 HH21_DKREF
HH21	<p><b>Continue if amount entered at HH20 or if coded 'no usual pay'.</b></p> <p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH22 HH22_DKREF
HH22	<p><b>Ask if more than 1 job (coded more than 1 at HG18). Otherwise, go to HH27.</b></p> <p>THINKING NOW ABOUT ANY OTHER JOBS, IN TOTAL WHAT IS YOUR USUAL PAY AFTER ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE AND SO ON, FOR THESE OTHER JOBS?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [999998]                      Refused [999997]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH23
HH23	<p><b>Continue if amount entered at HH22. If coded 'don't know' go to HH24. Otherwise, go to HH27.</b></p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1]                      A day [2]                      A week [3]                      Fortnight [4]                      4 weeks [5]                      Calendar month [6]                      Year [7]                      Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH22A HH22A_DKREF

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH22X	<p><b>Ask if amount entered at HH22.</b></p> <p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?</p> <p>TAKE AVERAGE IF VARIES. NOTE: ONLY INCLUDE HOURS 'ON CALL' IF PAID FOR THEM AT 1/3 OR MORE OF NORMAL HOURLY RATE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH24 HH24_DKREF
HH24	<p><b>Continue if HH22 coded 'don't know'.</b></p> <p>CAN YOU TELL ME YOUR USUAL TOTAL GROSS PAY BEFORE DEDUCTIONS FOR THESE OTHER JOBS?</p> <p><b>Write in to nearest £</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH25
HH25	<p><b>Continue if amount entered at HH24.</b></p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH26 HH26_DKREF
HH26	<p>AND, HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THIS PAY?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>	<p>Note: Questions are phrased here as though they are being asked of the HIH's spouse but in the script, text substitutions change the wording when the questions about being asked about the HIH's spouse.</p> <p>Questions HH27 to HH55 are all designed to collect the spouse's income from employment. In the dataset these are summarised in the data at the following variables:</p>	FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH27

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH27	<p><b>Questions HH27 to HH55 are asked about the spouse of the HH. If there is no spouse, skip to HH56.</b></p> <p>CAN I CHECK, ARE {YOU/SPOUSE'S NAME} IN PAID WORK FOR 1 OR MORE HOURS A WEEK?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH28
HH28	<p><b>Ask if HH27 coded 1. Otherwise go to HH56.</b></p> <p>DO YOU HAVE ONE JOB AT THE MOMENT, OR DO YOU HAVE MORE THAN ONE?</p> <p>One job only [1] More than one job [2] Not sure [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH29
HH29	<p><b>Ask if HH28 coded 2. Otherwise go to HH30.</b></p> <p>I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE WORK YOU DO FOR THE MOST HOURS EACH WEEK. IN THIS JOB ARE YOU AN EMPLOYEE OR SELF-EMPLOYED?</p> <p>Employee [1] Self-employed [2] Not sure [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH30
HH30	<p><b>Ask if HH28 coded 1 (one job) or 3 (not sure)</b></p> <p>ARE YOU AN EMPLOYEE OR SELF-EMPLOYED?</p> <p>Employee [1] Self-employed [2] Not sure [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH31 HH31_DKREF
HH31	<p><b>ASK IF HH29 coded 1 or 3, OR if HH30 coded 1 or 3 (employee or not sure). If self employed (coded 2 at HH29 or HH30), route to HH46.</b></p> <p>NOW I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE PAY {YOU/NAME OF SPOUSE} GET IN THIS JOB. WHAT IS {YOUR/NAME OF SPOUSE} USUAL TAKE-HOME PAY AFTER ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, BUT INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS?</p> <p><b>Probe for best estimate. Write in to nearest £</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>No usual pay [999996] Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH32

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH32	<p><b>Ask if amount entered at HH31.</b></p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1]                      A day [2]                      A week [3]                      Fortnight [4]                      4 weeks [5]                      Calendar month [6]                      Year [7]                      Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH33
HH33	<p>CODE ACCURACY:</p> <p>Exact, consulted pay slip [1]                      Exact, did not consult pay slip [2]                      Estimate [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH34 HH34_DKREF
HH34	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK WORKED FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?  <b>Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</b></p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Can't say [98]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH35 HH35_DKREF
HH35	<p><b>Ask if HH31 coded 'don't know'.</b></p> <p>WHAT IS {YOUR/NAME OF SPOUSE} USUAL PAY BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, AND INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS?  <b>Probe for best estimate</b></p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>No usual pay [999996]                      Don't know [999998]                      Refused [999997]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH36
HH36	<p><b>ASK if amount entered at HH35. Otherwise, go to HH39.</b></p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1]                      A day [2]                      A week [3]                      Fortnight [4]                      4 weeks [5]                      Calendar month [6]                      Year [7]                      Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH37

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH37	<p>CODE ACCURACY:</p> <p>Exact, consulted pay slip [1]                      Exact, did not consult pay slip [2]                      Estimate [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH38 HH38_DKREF
HH38	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DID YOU WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?  <b>Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</b></p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Can't say [98]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH39 HH39_DKREF
HH39	<p><b>Ask if no usual pay at HH31 .</b></p> <p>LAST TIME YOU WERE PAID WHAT WAS TOTAL TAKE-HOME PAY – THAT IS AFTER ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, BUT INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS?  <b>Write in to nearest £</b></p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [999998]                      Refused [999997]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH40
HH40	<p><b>Continue if amount entered at HH39. Otherwise, go to HH42.</b></p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1]                      A day [2]                      A week [3]                      Fortnight [4]                      4 weeks [5]                      Calendar month [6]                      Year [7]                      Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH40A
HH40A	<p><b>Continue if amount entered at HH39.</b></p> <p>CODE ACCURACY:</p> <p>Exact, consulted pay slip [1]                      Exact, did not consult pay slip [2]                      Estimate [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH41 HH41_DKREF

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH41	<p>ABOUT HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DID YOU WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?  <b>Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH42 HH42_DKREF
HH42	<p><b>Continue if coded 'don't know' at HH39. Otherwise go to HH46.</b></p> <p>LAST TIME YOU WERE PAID, WHAT WAS YOUR TOTAL PAY BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS?  <b>Write in to nearest £</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [999998]                      Refused [999997]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH43
HH43	<p><b>Continue if amount entered at HH42. Otherwise, go to HH46.</b></p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1]                      A day [2]                      A week [3]                      Fortnight [4]                      4 weeks [5]                      Calendar month [6]                      Year [7]                      Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH44
HH44	<p>CODE ACCURACY:</p> <p>Exact, consulted pay slip [1]                      Exact, did not consult pay slip [2]                      Estimate [3]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH45 HH45_DKREF
HH45	<p>ABOUT HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DID YOU WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?  <b>Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH46 HH46_DKREF

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH46	<p><b>Ask if self employed (coded 2 at HH29 or HH30). Otherwise, go to HH52.</b></p> <p>ABOUT HOW MUCH INCOME AFTER TAX AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS DID {YOU/NAME OF HIH} TAKE OUT OF THE BUSINESS FOR {YOUR OWN/NAME OF HIH} USE? (BY INCOME, I MEAN MONEY DRAWN FROM THE BUSINESS WHICH IS USED FOR PERSONAL, DOMESTIC, NON-BUSINESS USE, IN OTHER WORDS, WHAT YOU HAVE TO LIVE ON.)</p> <p><b>Accept gross if net not possible. Write in to nearest £</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>No usual pay [999996]                      Don't know [999998]                      Refused [999997]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH47
HH47	<p><b>Continue if amount entered at HH46. Otherwise, go to HH49.</b></p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1]                      A day [2]                      A week [3]                      Fortnight [4]                      4 weeks [5]                      Calendar month [6]                      Year [7]                      Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH47A
HH47X	<p>CODE FOR:</p> <p>Net figure given [1]                      Gross figure given [2]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH48
HH48	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK WORKED FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?</p> <p><b>Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH49 HH49_DKREF

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH49	<p><b>Continue if code of 'no usual pay' at HH46. Otherwise go to HH52.</b></p> <p>CAN YOU GIVE ME AN ESTIMATE OF HOW MUCH {YOU/NAME OF HIH} TOOK OUT OF THE BUSINESS IN THE LAST YEAR AFTER TAX AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS.  <b>Write in to the nearest £</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [999998]                      Refused [999997]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH49A
HH49GN	<p><b>ASK IF FIGURE GIVEN AT HH49, SKIP IF HH49 = DON't KNOW OR REFUSED</b></p> <p>CODE FOR:</p> <p>Net figure given [1]                      Gross figure given [2]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH51
HH51	<p><b>ASK if coded of 'no usual pay' at HH46.</b></p> <p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK WORKED FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?  <b>Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH52
HH52	<p><b>Continue if do more than 1 job (coded 2 at HH28). Otherwise, go to HH56.</b></p> <p>THINKING NOW ABOUT ANY OTHER JOBS {YOU DO/NAME OF HIH DOES}, IN TOTAL, WHAT IS {YOUR/NAME OF HIH} USUAL PAY AFTER ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, AND SO ON, FOR THESE OTHER JOBS?  <b>Write in to nearest £</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [999998]                      Refused [999997]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH53



MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH53	<p><b>Continue if amount entered at HH52. Otherwise, go to HH54.</b></p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1]                      A day [2]                      A week [3]                      Fortnight [4]                      4 weeks [5]                      Calendar month [6]                      Year [7]                      Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH53A
HH53X	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK (DO YOU/DOES HIH) USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? TAKE AVERAGE IF VARIES</p> <p><b>Note: ONLY INCLUDE HOURS 'ON CALL' IF PAID FOR THEM AT 1/3 OR MORE OF NORMAL HOURLY RATE</b></p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Can't say [98]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH54 HH54_DKREF
HH54	<p><b>Ask if coded 'don't know' at HH52. Otherwise go to HH56.</b></p> <p>CAN YOU TELL ME THE TOTAL PAY BEFORE DEDUCTIONS FOR THESE OTHER JOBS?</p> <p><b>Write in to nearest £</b></p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [999998]                      Refused [999997]</p> <p><b>Continue if amount entered at HH54. Otherwise go to HH56.</b></p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH55
HH55	<p><b>Ask if figure given at HH54. Otherwise go to HH56</b></p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1]                      A day [2]                      A week [3]                      Fortnight [4]                      4 weeks [5]                      Calendar month [6]                      Year [7]                      Other (please specify) [8]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH56

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH56	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD E2 AND E3</p> <p>I'D LIKE TO TALK ABOUT INCOME FROM SOURCES OTHER THAN WORK. ARE YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVING ANY OF THE BENEFITS LISTED ON THESE TWO CARDS?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]                      Refused [4]</p>	<p><b>Council tax benefit changed to reduction in January 2017</b></p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>HH57_01 HH57_29</p>
<p>HH57</p> <p><b>Change of options</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if coded 1 at HH56. Otherwise go to HH67.</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD E2</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE ARE YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVING? ANY OTHERS?  <b>Code all that apply</b></p> <p>A - Income Support [1]                      B - Employment and support allowance [27]                      C - Working Tax Credit (WTC) [17]                      D - Child Tax Credit (CTC) [18]                      E - Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) - Income Based [19]                      F - Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) - Contribution Based [20]                      G – Universal Credit [28]                      H - Housing Benefit [4]  <b>I - Council Tax Reduction [5]</b>                      J - Guardian's Allowance [23]                      K - Child Benefit [7]                      L - Statutory Adoption Pay [26]                      M - Maternity Allowance [9]                      N - State Retirement Pension [10]                      O - Pension Credit [21]                      P - Statutory Maternity Pay [11]                      Q - Statutory Paternity Pay [25]                      R - Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parent's Allowance [13]                      S - Winter Fuel Payment [24]                      T - Some other state benefit (please specify) [12]                      *U - None [16]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>HH57B</p>
HH57B	<p><b>ASK IF RECEIVED WORKING TAX CREDIT (HH57C=1).</b></p> <p>DO YOU CLAIM THE 'CHILDCARE TAX CREDIT COMPONENT OF THE WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>HH58_01 HH58_29</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH58	<p><b>Ask if coded 1 at HH56.</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD E3</p> <p>AND WHICH OF THESE OTHER BENEFITS ARE YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVING? ANY OTHERS?</p> <p><b>Code all that apply</b></p> <p>A - Incapacity Benefit (formerly Invalidity Benefit) [1]                      B - Disability Living Allowance Care Component [3]                      C - Disability Living Allowance Mobility Component [4]                      D - Personal Independence Payment Mobility Component [19]                      E - Personal Independence Payment Daily Living Component [20]                      F - Industrial Injury/Disablement Benefit [5]                      G - Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance) [6]                      H - Severe Disablement benefit [7]                      I - Statutory Sick Pay [8]                      J - War disablement pension or War Widow's Pension [9]                      K - Disability premium with Income Support/Housing Benefit [10]                      L - Attendance allowance [11]                      M - Grant from the Social Fund for funeral expenses [12]                      N - Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses [13]                      O – Community Care Grant from the Social Welfare Fund [21]                      P – Crisis Grant from the Social Welfare Fund [22]                      Q – Budgeting Loan from the Social Fund / Budgeting Advances from Universal Credit [23]                      R - Sure Start Maternity Grant [14]                      S - Social Fund Loans [15]                      T - Extended Payment of Housing Benefit/Council Tax Benefit [16]                      U - Child Maintenance Bonus [17]                      V - Lone Parent's Benefit Run-on [18]                      W - Any other benefit not already mentioned (please specify) [12]                      *X - None [13]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	DATA EDITING NOTE – CHANGE VARIABLE NAME IN 2013  HH58B
HH58B	<p><b>Ask if HH58C = 1 (DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE MOBILITY)</b></p> <p>IN WHICH BAND ARE YOU RECEIVING DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE MOBILITY COMPONENT</p> <p>Higher band [1]                      Lower band [2]                      Nil rate [3]                      Don't know [4]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	DATA EDITING NOTE – CHANGE VARIABLE NAME IN 2013  HH58C

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH58C	<p><b>Ask if HH58B =1 (DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE CARE) CONTINUE.</b></p> <p>IN WHICH BAND ARE YOU RECEIVING DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE CARE COMPONENT</p> <p>Higher band [1]                      Middle band [2]                      Lower band [3]                      Nil rate [4]                      Don't know [5]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH58D
HH58D	<p><b>ASK If HH58L =1 (ATTENDANCE ALLOWANCE)</b></p> <p>IN WHICH BAND ARE YOU RECEIVING ATTENDANCE ALLOWANCE</p> <p>Higher band [1]                      Middle band [2]                      Lower band [3]                      Don't know [4]</p>	Question added in 2014	FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH58E
HH58E	<p><b>ASK If HH58D =1 (PERSONAL INDEPENDENCE PAYMENT - MOBILITY)</b></p> <p>IN WHICH BAND ARE YOU RECEIVING PERSONAL INDEPENDENCE PAYMENT MOBILITY COMPONENT</p> <p>Enhanced Rate [1]                      Standard Rate [2]                      Nil Rate [3]                      Don't know [4]</p>	Question added in 2014	FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH58F
HH58F	<p><b>ASK If HH58E =1 (PERSONAL INDEPENDENCE PAYMENT – DAILY LIVING)</b></p> <p>IN WHICH BAND ARE YOU RECEIVING PERSONAL INDEPENDENCE PAYMENT DAILY LIVING COMPONENT</p> <p>Higher band [1]                      Middle band [2]                      Lower band [3]                      Nil band [4]                      Don't know [5]</p>	Council tax benefit changed to reduction in January 2017	FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH59_01 HH59_20

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes																																																																																				
<p><b>HH59</b></p> <p><b>Change of options</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if respondent has partner, ask for each benefit recorded at HH57.</b></p> <p>IS IT YOU, YOUR PARTNER OR BOTH OF YOU WHO RECEIVE THAT BENEFIT?</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>RESP</th> <th>PART</th> <th>BOTH</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Income Support</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Employment and Support Allowance</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Working Tax Credit (WTC)</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Child Tax Credit (CTC)</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) – Income Based</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) – Contribution Based</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Universal Credit</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Housing Benefit</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td><b>Council Tax Reduction</b></td><td><b>[1]</b></td><td><b>[2]</b></td><td><b>[3]</b></td></tr> <tr><td>Guardian's Allowance</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Child Benefit</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Statutory Adoption Pay</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Maternity Allowance</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>State Retirement Pension</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Pension Credit</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Statutory Maternity Pay</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Statutory Paternity Pay</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parent's Allowance</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Winter Fuel Payment</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Some other state benefit (please specify)</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		RESP	PART	BOTH	Income Support	[1]	[2]	[3]	Employment and Support Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]	Working Tax Credit (WTC)	[1]	[2]	[3]	Child Tax Credit (CTC)	[1]	[2]	[3]	Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) – Income Based	[1]	[2]	[3]	Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) – Contribution Based	[1]	[2]	[3]	Universal Credit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Housing Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]	<b>Council Tax Reduction</b>	<b>[1]</b>	<b>[2]</b>	<b>[3]</b>	Guardian's Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]	Child Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Statutory Adoption Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]	Maternity Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]	State Retirement Pension	[1]	[2]	[3]	Pension Credit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Statutory Maternity Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]	Statutory Paternity Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]	Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parent's Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]	Winter Fuel Payment	[1]	[2]	[3]	Some other state benefit (please specify)	[1]	[2]	[3]		<p>FULL</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>HH60_01</p> <p>HH60_23</p>
	RESP	PART	BOTH																																																																																					
Income Support	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																					
Employment and Support Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																					
Working Tax Credit (WTC)	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																					
Child Tax Credit (CTC)	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																					
Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) – Income Based	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																					
Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) – Contribution Based	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																					
Universal Credit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																					
Housing Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																					
<b>Council Tax Reduction</b>	<b>[1]</b>	<b>[2]</b>	<b>[3]</b>																																																																																					
Guardian's Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																					
Child Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																					
Statutory Adoption Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																					
Maternity Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																					
State Retirement Pension	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																					
Pension Credit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																					
Statutory Maternity Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																					
Statutory Paternity Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																					
Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parent's Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																					
Winter Fuel Payment	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																					
Some other state benefit (please specify)	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																					

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes																																																																																																
HH60	<p><b>Ask if respondent has partner, ask for each benefit recorded at HH58.</b></p> <p>IS IT YOU, YOUR PARTNER OR BOTH OF YOU WHO RECEIVE THAT BENEFIT?</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>RESP</th> <th>PART</th> <th>BOTH</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Incapacity Benefit (formerly Invalidation Benefit)</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Disability Living Allowance Care component</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Disability Living Allowance Mobility component</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal Independence Payment – Mobility component</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal Independence Payment – Daily Living component</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Industrial Injury/Disablement Benefit</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Severe Disablement benefit</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Statutory Sick Pay</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>War Disablement benefit or War Widow's Pension</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Disability premium with your Income Support/Housing Benefit</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attendance Allowance</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grant from the Social Fund for funeral expenses</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Community Care Grant from the Social Welfare Fund</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Crisis Grant from the Social Welfare Fund</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Budgeting Loan from the Social Fund/ Budgeting Advances from social credit</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sure Start Maternity Grant</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Social Fund Loans</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Extended Payment of Housing Benefit/Council Tax Benefit</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Child Maintenance Bonus</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lone Parent's Benefit Run-on</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		RESP	PART	BOTH	Incapacity Benefit (formerly Invalidation Benefit)	[1]	[2]	[3]	Disability Living Allowance Care component	[1]	[2]	[3]	Disability Living Allowance Mobility component	[1]	[2]	[3]	Personal Independence Payment – Mobility component	[1]	[2]	[3]	Personal Independence Payment – Daily Living component	[1]	[2]	[3]	Industrial Injury/Disablement Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)	[1]	[2]	[3]	Severe Disablement benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Statutory Sick Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]	War Disablement benefit or War Widow's Pension	[1]	[2]	[3]	Disability premium with your Income Support/Housing Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Attendance Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]	Grant from the Social Fund for funeral expenses	[1]	[2]	[3]	Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses	[1]	[2]	[3]	Community Care Grant from the Social Welfare Fund	[1]	[2]	[3]	Crisis Grant from the Social Welfare Fund	[1]	[2]	[3]	Budgeting Loan from the Social Fund/ Budgeting Advances from social credit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Sure Start Maternity Grant	[1]	[2]	[3]	Social Fund Loans	[1]	[2]	[3]	Extended Payment of Housing Benefit/Council Tax Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Child Maintenance Bonus	[1]	[2]	[3]	Lone Parent's Benefit Run-on	[1]	[2]	[3]	Other	[1]	[2]	[3]		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH61_01 HH61_20
	RESP	PART	BOTH																																																																																																	
Incapacity Benefit (formerly Invalidation Benefit)	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
Disability Living Allowance Care component	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
Disability Living Allowance Mobility component	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
Personal Independence Payment – Mobility component	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
Personal Independence Payment – Daily Living component	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
Industrial Injury/Disablement Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
Severe Disablement benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
Statutory Sick Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
War Disablement benefit or War Widow's Pension	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
Disability premium with your Income Support/Housing Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
Attendance Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
Grant from the Social Fund for funeral expenses	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
Community Care Grant from the Social Welfare Fund	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
Crisis Grant from the Social Welfare Fund	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
Budgeting Loan from the Social Fund/ Budgeting Advances from social credit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
Sure Start Maternity Grant	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
Social Fund Loans	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
Extended Payment of Housing Benefit/Council Tax Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
Child Maintenance Bonus	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
Lone Parent's Benefit Run-on	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	
Other	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																																																	

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH61	<p><b>Ask HH61 and HH62 for all benefits coded as received at HH57.</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH DID YOU (AND YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVE IN BENEFITS LAST TIME YOU RECEIVED {BENEFIT}?</p> <p><b>If both respondent and partner receive, add two together. Take care not to double count.</b></p> <p><b>Enter to nearest £</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 41px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [98] Refused [97]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH62_01 HH62_20
HH62	<p>WHAT PERIOD DID THAT COVER?</p> <p><b>Code in grid below. Probe for best estimate.</b></p> <p>1 week [52] 2 weeks [26] 3 weeks [17] 4 weeks [13] 1 month [12] 2 months [6] 3 months [4] 6 months [2] 1 year [1] Other [99] Don't know [98]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH63_01 HH63_23
HH63	<p><b>Ask HH63 and HH64 for all benefits coded at HH58.</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH DID YOU (AND YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVE IN {BENEFIT} LAST TIME YOU RECEIVED IT?</p> <p><b>If respondent and partner receive separate amounts add two together, take care not to double count.</b></p> <p><b>Enter to nearest £</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 41px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [98] Refused [97]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH64_01 HH64_23

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH64	<p>WHAT PERIOD DID THAT COVER?  <b>Code in grid below. Probe for best estimate.</b></p> <p>1 week [52]                  2 weeks [26]                  3 weeks [17]                  4 weeks [13]                  1 month [12]                  2 months [6]                  3 months [4]                  6 months [2]                  1 year [1]                  Other [99]                  Don't know [98]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH65
HH65	<p><b>Ask if coded 'don't know' for any benefits at HH61 or HH63. Others go to HH67.</b></p> <p>YOU HAVE SAID THAT YOU ARE NOT SURE HOW MUCH YOU RECEIVED IN ONE OR MORE OF THE BENEFITS. ADDING ALL OF THE BENEFITS ON THESE TWO CARDS TOGETHER, HOW MUCH DID YOU (AND YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVE IN TOTAL LAST TIME YOU RECEIVED YOUR BENEFITS?  <b>If both respondent and partner receive, add two together. Enter to nearest £</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 42px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [98]                  Refused [97]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH66
HH66	<p><b>Ask if amount given in HH65</b></p> <p>WHAT PERIOD DID THAT COVER?  <b>Code in grid below. Probe for best estimate.</b></p> <p>1 week [52]                  2 weeks [26]                  3 weeks [17]                  4 weeks [13]                  1 month [12]                  2 months [6]                  3 months [4]                  6 months [2]                  1 year [1]                  Other [99]                  Don't know [98]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH67



MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes																																												
HH67	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD E4</p> <p>DO YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVE ANY OTHER REGULAR INCOME OR PAYMENT FROM ANY SOURCES ON THIS CARD?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]                      Refused [4]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH68_01  HH68_10																																												
HH68	<p><b>Continue if HH67 coded 1. Otherwise, go to HI1.</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD E4 AGAIN</p> <p>FROM WHICH OF THESE SOURCES? WHICH OTHERS?  <b>Code all that apply</b></p> <p>A - Occupational/employer (non-State) pension(s) [1]                      B - Benefit from annuity, trust or covenant [2]                      C - Maintenance payments [3]                      D - Rent from property or subletting, including boarders [4]                      E - Dig money from other household members [5]                      F - Benefit from accident/sickness scheme etc [6]                      G - Investment income (eg Dividends from shares/interest from savings) [7]                      H - Student loan [8]                      I - Grant [9]                      J - Regular non-work income, from any other source (please specify) [10]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH69_01 HH69_10																																												
HH69	<p><b>Ask if respondent has partner and HH67 = 1.</b></p> <p>IS IT YOU, YOUR PARTNER OR BOTH OF YOU WHO RECEIVE THAT OTHER INCOME?</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>RESP</th> <th>PART</th> <th>BOTH</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Occupational/employer pension(s)</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benefit from annuity, trust or covenant</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maintenance payments</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rent from property or subletting</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dig money</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benefit from accident/sickness scheme</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Investment income</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Student loan</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grant</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>{Other}</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		RESP	PART	BOTH	Occupational/employer pension(s)	[1]	[2]	[3]	Benefit from annuity, trust or covenant	[1]	[2]	[3]	Maintenance payments	[1]	[2]	[3]	Rent from property or subletting	[1]	[2]	[3]	Dig money	[1]	[2]	[3]	Benefit from accident/sickness scheme	[1]	[2]	[3]	Investment income	[1]	[2]	[3]	Student loan	[1]	[2]	[3]	Grant	[1]	[2]	[3]	{Other}	[1]	[2]	[3]		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH70_01 HH70_10
	RESP	PART	BOTH																																													
Occupational/employer pension(s)	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Benefit from annuity, trust or covenant	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Maintenance payments	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Rent from property or subletting	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Dig money	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Benefit from accident/sickness scheme	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Investment income	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Student loan	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Grant	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
{Other}	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HH70	<p><b>Ask HH70 and HH71 for each income coded at HH68</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH DID YOU (AND YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVE IN INOME LAST TIME YOU RECEIVED IT?  <b>If both respondent and partner receive, add two together. Enter to nearest £</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [98]                      Refused [97]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	HH71_01 HH71_10
HH71	<p>WHAT PERIOD DID THAT COVER?  <b>Code in grid below. Probe for best estimate.</b></p> <p>1 week [52]                      2 weeks [26]                      3 weeks [17]                      4 weeks [13]                      1 month [12]                      2 months [6]                      3 months [4]                      6 months [2]                      1 year [1]                      Other [99]                      None [98]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
	<b>HI – FINANCIAL SERVICES, SAVINGS AND HOUSING COSTS</b>	Moved to biennial January 2016		HI1A to HI1F
HI1  <b>REINSTATE UNCHANGED</b>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD E5</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE ACCOUNTS, IF ANY, DO YOU OR YOUR PARTNER HAVE?</p> <p>A - Bank account [1/0]                      B - Building society account [1/0]                      C - Credit Union account [1/0]                      D - Post Office Card Account [1/0]                      *E - No, none of these [1/0]                      *F - Refused [1/0]</p>	Moved to biennial January 2016	1/3 BIENNIAL 2,5,8,11	<b>SAVE 1</b>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>SAVE1</b></p> <p><b>REINSTATE</b> <b>UNCHANGED</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD E6</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT THE TOTAL VALUE OF ANY SAVINGS OR INVESTMENTS YOU HAVE, AT THE MOMENT DO YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) HAVE TOTAL SAVINGS OR INVESTMENTS WORTH £1,000 OR MORE IN ANY COMBINATION OF THE PLACES MENTIONED ON THIS CARD, DO YOU HAVE LESS THAN £1,000 IN SAVINGS OR INVESTMENT OR DO YOU HAVE NO SAVINGS OR INVESTMENTS AT ALL.</p> <p>A No savings [1]                      B Less than £1,000 [2]                      C £1,000 or more [3]                      Don't know [6]                      Refused [4]</p>	<p>Reinstated in January 2015</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	<p>CREDIT109A TO CREDIT109E</p>
<p><b>CREDIT109</b></p> <p><b>REINSTATE</b> <b>UNCHANGED</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD E7</p> <p>LAST MONTH, DID YOU OR YOUR PARTNER OWE MONEY ON ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ONCE YOU HAD MADE WHAT PAYMENTS YOU COULD?</p> <p>Please include any accounts that might be currently inactive or suspended.</p> <p>A Credit Cards like Mastercard, Visa [1/0]                      B Charge Card like Diner Club [1/0]                      C Shop or Store card like Argos, B&amp;Q or Dorothy Perkins [1/0]                      D None of these [1/0]                      Refused [1/0]</p>	<p>Added in January 2015. Different from 2013 version</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	<p>CREDIT309A TO CREDIT309O</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>CREDIT 309</b></p> <p><b>REINSTATE UNCHANGED</b></p>	<p>SHOWCARD E8.</p> <p>HAVE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER USED ANY OF THE FOLLOWING FOR CREDIT IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS? EXCLUDE ANY MORTGAGE OR ANY LOANS SECURED ON YOUR PROPERTY.</p> <p>A - Catalogues or mail order schemes [1/0]                      B - Hire or Rental Purchase Agreements (like brighthouse) [1/0]                      C - A personal loan, e.g. with Bank, Building Society, Finance House [1/0]                      D - Cash loan from a company that comes to your home to collect payments [1/0]                      E - Loan from a pawnbroker/cash converters [1/0]                      F - Loan from a Credit Union [1/0]                      G - Loan from a Social Fund [1/0]                      H - Loan from an Employer [1/0]                      I - Loan from a friend, relative or other private individual [1/0]                      J - Loan from a student loan company [1/0]                      K - Student loan from a bank or building society [1/0]                      L - A loan from a pay day lender [1/0]                      M - Other type of loan [1/0]                      N - None of these [1/0]                      Refused (O) [1/0]</p>	<p>Component C is only asked if someone in the household is aged 16-64 (inclusive).</p> <p>Component H is only asked if someone in the household is aged 16-64 (inclusive).</p> <p>ROUTING AMENDED AT START OF Q2 2014 to only be asked of</p> <p><i>Asked if any household members are aged 0-16 and "Son or daughter (including adopted)" or "Step son or step daughter" at HA3 OR if any household members are aged 17-19 and "Son or daughter (including adopted)" or "Step son or step daughter" at HA3 and in full-time education at HA7 and living at home (HA10B).</i></p> <p>SHOWCARD NOTE: Showcards should have the three response categories</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	<p>MATDEP1A to MATDEP1K</p>
<p><b>MATDEP1</b></p> <p><b>Update showcard reference number</b></p>	<p>SHOWCARD E9</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT YOUR STANDARD OF LIVING, I AM GOING TO READ A LIST OF ITEMS. I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TELL ME WHICH OF THESE YOU DO OR DON'T HAVE. IF YOU DO NOT HAVE SOMETHING ON THE LIST, IS THIS BECAUSE YOU DON'T WANT IT, OR CANNOT AFFORD IT.</p> <p>INSTRUCTION TO INTERVIEWER: THESE ITEMS REFER TO THE HOUSEHOLD, SO IN RESPONDING PLEASE THINK ABOUT ALL ADULTS WHO LIVE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD</p> <p>A - Enough money to save regularly (of at least £20) for rainy days                      B - Enough money to repair/replace broken electrical goods                      C - Enough money to make regular payments into an occupational or private pension                      D - All recommended dental work/treatment                      E - Enough money to keep your home in a decent state of decoration                      F - Enough money to take part in sport/exercise activities or classes                      G - Enough money to take part in a hobby or leisure activity                      H - Appropriate clothes for job interviews                      I - Home contents insurance                      J - A damp free home                      K - Access to £500 to cover an unexpected, but necessary, expense</p> <p>A – Yes, have it                      B – Don't have but don't want                      C – Don't have and can't afford                      Don't know</p>	<p>Added 2014</p> <p>Note text substitution</p> <p><i>Asked if any household members are aged 0-16 and "Son or daughter (including adopted)" or "Step son or step daughter" at HA3 OR if any household members are aged 17-19 and "Son or daughter (including adopted)" or "Step son or step daughter" at HA3 and in full-time education at HA7 and living at home (HA10B).</i></p> <p>SHOWCARD NOTE: Showcards should have the three response categories</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>5,6,7,8</p>	<p>MATDEP2A to MATDEP2K</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>MATDEP2</b></p> <p>Update showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask any children aged 0-16 in household who is a child OR anyone aged 17 to 19 and in full-time education (see notes)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD E9 AGAIN</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT YOUR STANDARD OF LIVING, I AM GOING TO READ A LIST OF ITEMS. THESE ARE ITEMS THAT YOUR CHILD(REN) MAY HAVE. I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TELL ME WHICH OF THESE {TEXT SUB – NME OF OLDEST CHILD } HAS. IF {TEXT SUB - NAME OF OLDEST CHILD} DOES NOT HAVE AN ITEM, IS THIS BECAUSE YOU DO NOT WANT IT, OR CANNOT AFFORD IT.</p> <p>A - Does your child have money to save                      B - Does your child have a holiday away from home at least one week a year                      C - Does your child have day trips with family once a month                      D - Does your child have access to a computer and internet for homework                      E - Does your child get pocket money                      F - Does your child have a warm winter coat                      G - Does your child have at least four pairs of trousers, leggings, jeans etc                      H - Does your child have some new, not second-hand clothes                      I - Is there a garden or outdoor space nearby where your child can play safely                      J - Does your child attend toddler group, etc. at least once a week (<i>pre-school only</i>)                      K - Are there enough bedrooms for every child aged 10 or older of different sex to have their own bedroom</p> <p>A – Yes, have it                      B – Don't have but don't want                      C – Don't have and can't afford                      Don't know.</p>		<p>1/3 ANNUAL 5,6,7,8</p>	
	<p><b>HJ – MORTGAGE AND RENT</b></p>			<p>OH2</p>
<p><b>OH2</b></p>	<p>I WOULD NOW LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE COSTS OF YOUR HOME-OWNERSHIP</p> <p><b>Ask if tenure coded owner or shared owner (HB509=1,2,3)</b></p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK, DID YOU OR SOMEONE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD BUY THIS PROPERTY OR WAS IT INHERITED OR A GIFT?</p> <p>I/we/someone bought [1]                      Inherited [2]                      Gift [3]                      Don't know [4]</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4</p>	<p>OH4</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
OH4	<p><b>Ask if coded I/we/someone bought (1) at OH2 and yes (1) at T36 and bought the property after 1980 (T39)</b></p> <p>DID YOU OR SOMEONE FROM YOUR HOUSEHOLD BUY THIS HOUSE/FLAT UNDER THE RIGHT TO BUY OR RENT TO MORTGAGE SCHEME?</p> <p>SOMEONE IN HOUSEHOLD AROUND TIME BOUGHT. NOT NECESSARILY SAME AS CURRENT HOUSEHOLD.</p> <p>Yes, Right to Buy [1]                      No, [2]                      Don't know [3]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4	OH9
OH9	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at OH2</b></p> <p>WHAT WAS THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THIS PROPERTY?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 136px; height: 41px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [1]                      Refused [2]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4	OH11_01 to OH11_12 + OH11_13 to OH11_15
OH11  Update showcard reference number	<p><b>Ask if house bought (OH2 = 1).</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD E10</b></p> <p>FROM WHICH OF THE SOURCES ON THIS CARD DID YOUR HOUSEHOLD GET THE MONEY TO BUY THIS PROPERTY? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.</p> <p>A Building society mortgage/loan [1]                      B Bank mortgage/loan [2]                      C Insurance/finance company mortgage/loan [3]                      D Local authority mortgage/loan [4]                      E Other Government or public sector loans (e.g. from Dept of Agriculture and Fisheries for Scotland) [5]                      F Private loan from parents [6]                      G Other private loan [7]                      H Government grant e.g. Tenants' Incentive Scheme [8]                      I Gift [9]                      J Sale of previous property [10]                      K Savings [11]                      L Inheritance [12]                      M Another way (WRITE IN) [13]                      Don't know [14]                      Refused [15]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4	OH13

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
OH13	<p><b>Ask if coded I/we/someone bought (1) at OH2 and coded a type of loan at OH11 (1 to 7)</b></p> <p>WAS THE MONEY YOUR HOUSEHOLD BORROWED AT THE TIME JUST TO COVER THE COST OF BUYING THE HOUSE/FLAT ITSELF, OR WAS IT ALSO TO COVER THE COST OF REPAIRS OR IMPROVEMENTS?</p> <p>Just for buying or building house/flat [1] For repairs/improvements as well [2]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4	OH14
OH14	<p><b>Ask if coded For repairs/improvements as well (2) at OH13</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH DID YOU AND YOUR HOUSEHOLD BORROW IN TOTAL AT THIS TIME?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2] Nothing [3]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4	OH15
OH15	<p><b>ASK IF OH13 = 1</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH OF THIS WAS BORROWED FOR THE PURCHASE OF THE PROPERTY?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2] Nothing [3]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4	OH16
OH16	<p><b>Ask if figure was given at OH14</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH WAS BORROWED FOR THE REPAIRS OR IMPROVEMENTS?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2] Nothing [3]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4	HJ1

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HJ1	<p><b>Ask if has a mortgage (HB509=1,2,3). Others go to HJ3.</b></p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK, DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE A MORTGAGE OR LOAN OUTSTANDING ON THIS PROPERTY?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Refused [3]</p>		FULL NOW ANNUAL ALL	OH19_1 TO OH19_8
<p>OH19</p> <p><b>Update showcard reference number</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at OH18 (NOW HJ1 = 1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>E11</b></p> <p>WHICH OF THESE BEST DESCRIBES YOUR MORTGAGE?</p> <p>A Repayment [1] B Combined repayment and endowment [2] C Interest only - Endowment [3] D Interest only - ISA/PEP [4] E Interest only - Pension [5] F Combined current account/mortgage [6] G Other [7] Don't know [8]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4	OH21
OH21	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at OH18 (NOW HJ1 = 1)</b></p> <p>AND HOW MANY YEARS DOES THE MORTGAGE/LOAN HAVE LEFT TO RUN?</p> <p>THIS REFERS TO CURRENT MORTGAGE. IF MORE THAN ONE MORTGAGE, CODE ONE HAD FOR THE LONGEST TIME.</p> <p>Under 5 years [1] 5 years, less than 10 years [2] 10 years, less than 15 years [3] 15 years, less than 20 years [4] 20 years or more [5] Don't know [6]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4	HJ2
HJ2	<p><b>Ask if has a mortgage</b></p> <p>AT THE MOMENT, HOW MUCH DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD PAY <b>EACH MONTH</b> IN MORTGAGE PAYMENTS, EXCLUDING ANY CONTENTS OR BUILDINGS INSURANCE OR MORTGAGE PROTECTION? <b>Code to the nearest £. Ask to estimate if unsure. Record total for all mortgages/loans.</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 42px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [9998] Refused [9997]</p>		FULL NOW ANNUAL ALL	OH25



MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
OH25	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at OH18</b></p> <p>DO YOU HAVE A MORTGAGE PROTECTION INSURANCE POLICY, THAT IS A POLICY THAT WILL COVER THE REPAYMENTS ON YOUR MORTGAGE IN THE EVENT OF YOU BEING MADE REDUNDANT OR BEING UNABLE TO WORK?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4	OH26
OH26	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at OH25</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD PAY EACH MONTH FOR THIS?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 136px; height: 43px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4	OH27
OH27	<p><b>Ask if tenure coded owner or shared owner(HB509,1,2,3) and Accom is NOT coded Flat/Maisonette (2) (now HB1 =1)</b></p> <p>DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD PAY A REGULAR SERVICE CHARGE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OR UPKEEP OF THE COMMON AREAS AROUND YOUR HOUSE?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4	HJ3
HJ3	<p><b>Ask if HB509 is coded 3 or 4 (rented or shared ownership)</b></p> <p>I'D NOW LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE COST OF RENTING YOUR HOME.</p> <p>HOW MUCH IS THE TOTAL RENT FOR YOUR HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION, THAT IS BEFORE ANY HOUSING BENEFIT IS DEDUCTED? <b>If crofter, or two or more rents paid, enter total rent payable. If unsure code best estimate.</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 136px; height: 43px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>		FULL NOW ANNUAL ALL	HJ4

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
HJ4	<p><b>Ask if amount entered at HJ3 else go to HK1</b></p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT RENT COVER?</p> <p>A day [1]                      A week [2]                      Fortnight [3]                      4 weeks [4]                      Month [5]                      Year [6]                      Other [7]</p>		FULL NOW ANNUAL ALL	HJ5
HJ5	<p><b>Ask if amount entered at HJ3 else go to HK1</b></p> <p>AND HOW MUCH DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD ACTUALLY PAY FOR THIS ACCOMMODATION AFTER ANY HOUSING BENEFIT HAS BEEN DEDUCTED?  <b>If no housing benefit received, leave amount blank and code 'no housing benefit'.</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [1]                      Refused [2]                      No housing benefit [3]                      Full housing benefit [4]</p>		FULL NOW ANNUAL ALL	HJ6
HJ6	<p><b>Ask if amount entered at HJ5</b></p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT RENT COVER?</p> <p>A day [1]                      A week [2]                      Fortnight [3]                      4 weeks [4]                      Month [5]                      Year [6]                      Other [7]                      Not Applicable [8]</p>	Additional stream allocation added January 2017 (stream 9)	FULL NOW ANNUAL ALL	RH4
RH4	<p><b>Ask if figure given at HJ3</b></p> <p>OVERALL, HOW MANY PEOPLE ARE CONTRIBUTING TOWARDS THE RENT FIGURE YOU JUST GAVE ME?</p> <p>One: Respondent only [1]                      One: Partner only [2]                      Two: Respondent and partner only [3]                      Two: Other combination [4]                      Three: [5]                      Four: [6]                      Five: [7]                      Six or more: [8]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4, AND 9	RH8

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
RH8	<p><b>Ask if figure given at HJ3</b></p> <p>DOES THE RENT FIGURE YOU HAVE JUST GIVEN ME INCLUDE THE COST OF HEATING OR HOT WATER?</p> <p>Heating only [1]                      Hot water only [2]                      Both [3]                      Neither [4]                      Don't know [5]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4	RH9
RH9	<p><b>Ask if figure given at HJ3</b></p> <p>AND DOES THE RENT FIGURE YOU HAVE JUST GIVEN ME INCLUDE A SEPARATE SERVICE CHARGE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OR UPKEEP OF THIS PROPERTY, WHICH IS PART OF YOUR TENANCY AGREEMENT?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]</p>	Added January 2017	SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4	CT1
CT1  New question	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>I would like to ask you about Council Tax payments. Certain types of households receive a discount to their council tax or are fully exempt from paying council tax</p> <p><b>DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD PAY FULL COUNCIL TAX OR RECEIVE A DISCOUNT?</b></p> <p>Pay full amount of Council Tax [1]                      Receive a reduction/discount of Council Tax [2]                      Receive full discount – do not pay any Council Tax [3]</p>		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4,9	
CT2A  Variable name change and routing added	<p><b>Ask if CT1 = 1</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD PAY FOR COUNCIL TAX?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [1]                      Refused [2]</p>	Variable name changed from CTAX1 to CT2A Jan 2017 to reflect change to suite of council tax questions and ordering.	SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4,9	CT2A

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<b>CT2E</b>  <b>New question</b>	<p><b>Ask if CT1 = 2</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD PAY FOR COUNCIL TAX AFTER ANY DEDUCTIONS OR REDUCTIONS?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2] Nothing - Full discount received [3]</p>	Added January 2017	SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4,9	CT2E
<b>CT3</b>	<p><b>Ask if a figure is given for CT2A or CT2E</b></p> <p>IS THAT THE YEARLY AMOUNT OR A SINGLE INSTALMENT?</p> <p>IF A SINGLE INSTALMENT, DO YOU MAKE 10 OR 12 INSTALMENTS PER YEAR?</p> <p>Year [1] 1 of 10 instalments [2] 1 of 12 instalments [3] Other (please specify) [4] Refused [5] Don't know [6]</p>	Added January 2017	SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4,9	CT3
<b>CTAX2</b>  <b>PERMANENTLY DELETE QUESTION</b>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>HOW LONG DOES THIS PAYMENT COVER? Code in grid below. Probe for best estimate:</p> <p>1 week [52] 2 weeks [26] 3 weeks [17] 4 weeks [13] 1 month [12] 2 months [6] 3 months [4] 6 months [2] 1 year [1] Other [97] Don't know [98]</p>	<p>Added January 2014</p> <p>Deleted January 2017</p>	SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4	CTAX2
				HK2

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<b>HK2</b>  Update showcard reference number	<b>Ask all</b> SHOWCARD E12 TAKING EVERYTHING TOGETHER, WHICH OF THESE PHRASES ON THIS CARD BEST DESCRIBES HOW YOU AND YOUR HOUSEHOLD ARE MANAGING FINANCIALLY THESE DAYS? A - Manage very well [1] B - Manage quite well [2] C - Get by alright [3] D - Don't manage very well [4] E - Have some financial difficulties [5] F - Are in deep financial trouble [6] Refused [7] Don't know [8]	Amended January 2015 Changed streams from 1, 2, 3, 4 to 9, 10, 11, 12	FULL ANNUAL ALL	HK3
<b>HK3</b>	<b>Ask all</b> IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU HAD ANY DIFFICULTIES IN PAYING YOUR MORTGAGE/RENT? Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]	Amended January 2015 Changed streams from 1, 2, 3, 4 to 9, 10, 11, 12	SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 9, 10, 11, 12	HK4
<b>HK4</b>	<b>Ask if yes (1) at HK3</b> ARE YOU CURRENTLY BEHIND WITH YOU RENT/MORTGAGE PAYMENTS? Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]	Amended January 2015 Changed streams from 1, 2, 3, 4 to 9, 10, 11, 12	SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 9, 10, 11, 12	HK5
<b>HK5</b>	<b>Ask if yes (1) at HK3</b> ARE YOU CONCERNED THAT YOU MIGHT YOU HAVE TO MOVE BECAUSE OF HOUSING COSTS? HOUSING COSTS INCLUDE RENT/MORTGAGE PAYMENTS, COUNCIL TAX AND UTILITY BILLS Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]		SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 9, 10, 11, 12	
	PS – SURVEYOR APPOINTMENT QUESTIONS	Additional stream allocation added January 2017 (stream 9)	SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4	PS1

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>PS1</b></p> <p>Additional stream allocation added</p>	<p><b>Ask all in SHCS stream, except those where HB1 = 4.</b></p> <p>THAT IS THE END OF THIS PART OF THE SURVEY. AS MENTIONED IN THE LETTER YOU RECEIVED, THE SURVEY INVOLVES A SURVEYOR COMING ROUND TO DO A SURVEY OF THE HOUSE. THE SURVEY IS A VISUAL ONE. IT IS A WALK-THROUGH NON-INTRUSIVE INSPECTION AND WILL NOT DISRUPT YOUR HOME IN ANY WAY. I'D LIKE TO ARRANGE A TIME FOR THE SURVEYOR TO CALL ROUND.</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Additional stream allocation added January 2017 (stream 9)</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4, 9</p>	<p>DATA NOT PROVIDED</p>
<p><b>PS2</b></p> <p>Additional stream allocation added</p>	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at PS1</b></p> <p>PAUSE: CHECK APPOINTMENTS ALREADY MADE AND ARRANGE DATE AND TIME FOR SURVEYOR TO CALL. IDEALLY, THIS SHOULD BE 7-21 DAYS FOLLOWING THE INTERVIEW, IF POSSIBLE.</p> <p>EXPLAIN THAT THE SUREVYOR WILL DO THEIR BEST TO ARRIVE WITHIN THE TIME SLOT AND THE SURVEY WILL THEN TAKE 30-60 MINUTES, MUCH OF THIS TIME IS SPENT LOOKING AT THE OUTSIDE OF THE HOUSE. IF NECESSARY, THE SURVEYOR CAN COMPLETE THE SUREVY IN 2 VISIT.</p> <p>ENTER DAY: MONDAY TUESDAY WEDNESDAY THURSDAY FRIDAY SATURDAY SUNDAY</p> <p>ENTER DATE/MONTH/YEAR: <input type="text"/></p> <p>ENTER TIME <input type="text"/></p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4, 9</p>	<p>DATA NOT PROVIDED</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>PS3</b></p> <p>Additional stream allocation added</p>	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at PS1</b></p> <p>CONFIRM APPOINTMENT DETAILS AND GIVE RESPONDENT APPOINTMENT CARD.</p> <p>APPOINTMENT IS SET FOR: {DAY OF WEEK} THE {DATE] AT {TIME}</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 136px; height: 43px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Yes, correct Return and amend</p>		<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4, 9</p>	<p>DATA NOT PROVIDED</p>
<p><b>PS3b</b></p> <p>Additional stream allocation added</p>	<p><b>Record if coded yes (1) at PS1</b></p> <p>DO YOU CONSIDER THIS TO BE A FIRM APPOINTMENT</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Additional stream allocation added January 2017 (stream 9)</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4, 9</p>	<p>DATA NOT PROVIDED</p>
<p><b>PS5</b></p> <p>Additional stream allocation added</p>	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at PS1</b></p> <p>AND PLEASE CAN I TAKE A NOTE OF YOUR FULL NAME SO I CAN PASS THIS ON TO THE SURVEYOR?</p> <p>PLEASE TYPE TITLE (MR/MRS/MISS) FIRST NAME, SURNAME</p> <p>FOR EXAMPLE: MR JOHN PRACTICE</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT HAS AGREED TO THE PHYSICAL SURVEY AND DOES NOT WISH TO GIVE DETAILS THIS IS FINE.</p> <p>NAME</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 136px; height: 43px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>REFUSED TO GIVE NAME [7]</p>	<p>Additional stream allocation added January 2017 (stream 9)</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4, 9</p>	<p>DATA NOT PROVIDED</p>

MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>PS4</b></p> <p>Additional stream allocation added</p>	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at PS1</b></p> <p>PLEASE MAY I HAVE A DAYTIME TELEPHONE NUMBER. THIS WILL NOT BE PASSED ON TO THE SURVEYOR. IT WILL ONLY BE USED IN THE UNLIKELY EVENT OF THE APPOINTMENT HAVING TO BE REARRANGED.</p> <p>PLEASE INCLUDE THE FULL EXCHANGE CODE AND NUMBER. NB: ALL TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD HAVE 11 DIGITS. DO NOT LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE NUMBER E.G. 01312205699. IF RESPONDENT HAS AGREED TO THE PHYSICAL SURVEY AND DOES NOT WISH TO GIVE DETAILS THIS IS FINE.</p> <p>TEL</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 136px; height: 42px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> <p>Refused to give number [1]</p>	<p>Additional stream allocation added January 2017 (stream 9)</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4, 9</p>	<p>DATA NOT PROVIDED</p>
<p><b>PS1NO</b></p> <p>Additional stream allocation added</p>	<p><b>Ask if coded no (2) at PS1</b></p> <p>THANK RESPONDENT</p> <p>ALTHOUGH THE RESPONDENT HAS SAID NO, PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER YOU THINK MMBL SHOULD CALL AND ATTEMPT TO PERSUADE THE RESPONDENT TO HAVE A FULL PHYSICAL SURVEY.</p> <p>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS OF WHY/WHY NOT. THIS INFORMATION WILL BE PASSED DIRECTLY ON TO MILLER MITCHELL BURLEY LANE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 136px; height: 42px; margin: 5px 0;"></div>	<p>Additional stream allocation added January 2017 (stream 9)</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4, 9</p>	<p>DATA NOT PROVIDED</p>
<p><b>FINDADDRESS</b></p> <p>Additional stream allocation added</p>	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at PS1</b></p> <p>ANY NOTE TO BE PASSED TO THE SURVEYING TEAM (IE. DIFFICULT TO FIND ADDRESSES, OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION)?</p> <p>No note needed [1] Yes, note needed [2]</p>	<p>Additional stream allocation added January 2017 (stream 9)</p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4, 9</p>	<p>DATA NOT PROVIDED</p>



MASTER VERSION FOR 2017 SCRIPTING – HOUSEHOLD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Notes
<p><b>Finad</b></p> <p><b>Additional stream allocation added</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (2) at FINDADDRESS</b></p> <p>PLEASE DESCRIBE HOW TO LOCATE THE SELECTED DWELLING. IF NECESSARY PLEASE DESCRIBE DOOR COLOUR, ANY NEARBY LANDMARKS, GIVE DIRECTIONS. IF MULTIPLE DWELLING, DESCRIBE WHICH DWELLING. OR ANY OTHER NOTE THAT YOU THINK WOULD HELP THE SURVEYOR TEAM</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>	<p><b>Additional stream allocation added January 2017 (stream 9)</b></p>	<p>SHCS 1/3 ANNUAL 1,2,3,4, 9</p>	<p>DATA NOT PROVIDED</p>
<p><b>PERMIS</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>IN THE FUTURE, THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT MAY WANT TO COMMISSION FOLLOW-UP RESEARCH AMONG PARTICULAR GROUPS OF THE PUBLIC TO IMPROVE PUBLIC POLICIES AND SERVICES. PLEASE BE ASSURED THAT ANY INFORMATION YOU PROVIDE FOR THIS PURPOSE WILL BE RELEASED FOR STATISTICAL AND RESEARCH PURPOSES ONLY AND CARRIED OUT BY REPUTABLE RESEARCH ORGANISATIONS AND THAT YOUR CONFIDENTIALITY WILL BE PROTECTED IN THE PUBLICATION OF ANY RESULTS GIVEN.</p> <p>WOULD YOU BE WILLING TO HAVE YOUR NAME, CONTACT DETAILS AND RELEVANT ANSWERS YOU HAVE GIVEN DURING THE INTERVIEW PASSED ON THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT OR OTHER RESEARCH AGENCIES ACTING ON BEHALF OF, OR IN COLLABORATION WITH, THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT FOR THIS PURPOSE?</p> <p><b>Interviewer, record whether permission for recontact is given by the householder.</b></p> <p>Consent given [1] Consent refused [2]</p>	<p><b>Additional stream allocation added January 2017 (stream 9)</b></p>	<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>DATA NOT PROVIDED</p>
		<p>Note: If the household member chosen as the random adult is person 1 (the person completing the household section) the interview moves directly from FINDAD to P2SCRIPT.</p>		<p>HHPERM</p>

# **3 RANDOM ADULT**

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Old/New etc.
<b>SAMEDAY</b>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>INTERVIEWER: IS THE RANDOM ADULT (PART 2) INTERVIEW BEING UNDERTAKEN ON THE SAME DATE AS THE HOUSEHOLDER (P1) INTERVIEW? YES - SAME DATE, NO - DIFFERENT DATE?</p> <p>Yes, same day [1] No, different day [2]</p>			P2SAMEDAY
<b>RNDST092</b>	<p><b>Ask if Random Adult is not HiH</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD F1</p> <p>WHAT IS YOUR LEGAL MARITAL OR SAME-SEX CIVIL PARTNERSHIP STATUS?</p> <p><b>(Read out, code first that applies)</b></p> <p>A. Never married and never registered a same-sex civil partnership [1] B. Married [2] C. In a registered same-sex civil partnership [3] D. Separated, but still legally married [4] E. Separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership. [5] F. Divorced [6] G. Formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved. [7] H. Widowed. [8] I. Surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership [9]</p>	Ask if Random Adult is not HiH	CORE ANNUAL ALL	RANDSTAT
<b>RANDID</b>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD F2</p> <p>WHICH OF THE OPTIONS ON THIS BEST DESCRIBES HOW YOU THINK OF YOURSELF? PLEASE JUST READ OUT THE NUMBER NEXT TO THE DESCRIPTION.</p> <p>27 - Heterosexual/Straight 21 – Gay/Lesbian 24 – Bisexual 29 – Other Refused / prefer not to say</p>		CORE ANNUAL ALL	RAND_ID

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>RNDETH12</b></p>	<p>SHOWCARD F3. WHAT IS {SUB1} ETHNIC GROUP?</p> <p>A: WHITE                  Scottish [1]                  Other British [2]                  Irish [3]                  Gypsy / Traveller [4]                  Polish [5]                  Other white ethnic group (please say what) [6]</p> <p>B: MIXED OR MULTIPLE ETHNIC GROUPS:                  Any mixed or multiple ethnic groups (please say what) [7]</p> <p>C: ASIAN, ASIAN SCOTTISH OR ASIAN BRITISH:                  Pakistani, Pakistani Scottish or Pakistani British [8]                  Indian, Indian Scottish or Indian British [9]                  Bangladeshi, Bangladeshi Scottish or Bangladeshi British [10]                  Chinese, Chinese Scottish or Chinese British [11]                  Other (please say what) [12]</p> <p>D: AFRICAN:                  African, African Scottish or African British [13]                  Other (please say what) [14]</p> <p>E: CARIBBEAN OR BLACK:                  Caribbean, Caribbean Scottish or Caribbean British [15]                  Black, Black Scottish or Black British [16]                  Other (please say what) [17]</p> <p>F: OTHER ETHNIC GROUP:                  Arab, Arab Scottish or Arab British [18]                  Any other ethnic group (please say what) [19]                  Don't know (spontaneous) [20]                  Refused (spontaneous) [21]</p>	<p>Ask all</p> <p>Note: Showcards should match the codes as per the core and harmonised documentation – this means that categories L, N, S and U should read “Other, please write in”.</p> <p>Showcard should have main categories emboldened, sub_categories in italics.</p> <p>Showcard should have at top...</p> <p><i>“Choose <b>ONE</b> section from A to F, then choose <b>ONE</b> option which best describes your ethnic group or background.”</i></p>	<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RANDETH</p>
<p><b>MIGBIRTH</b></p>	<p><b>ASK ALL</b></p> <p>WHAT IS YOUR COUNTRY OF BIRTH?</p> <p>Scotland [1]                  England [2]                  Wales [3]                  Northern Ireland [4]                  Republic of Ireland [5]                  Elsewhere (SPECIFY IN SEPARATE SCREEN) [6]</p>	<p><i>Updated October 2012</i></p> <p>Text substitutions from RNDETH12 previously used though now asks each country directly</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RANFROM</p>

<p><b>MIGBIRTH2</b></p>	<p><b>ASK IF NOT BORN IN SCOTLAND, ENDLAND, WALES OR NORTHERN IRELAND.</b></p> <p>WHEN DID YOU MOST RECENTLY ARRIVE TO LIVE IN THE UNITED KINGDOM? DO NOT COUNT SHORT VISITS AWAY.</p> <p><b>Month</b></p> <p>January [1]                  February [2]                  March [3]                  April [4]                  May [5]                  June [6]                  July [8]                  August [7]                  September [9]                  October [10]                  November [11]                  December [12]                  Don't know/Can't remember month [13]</p> <p>YEAR</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know/Can't remember year [9999]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>MIGBIR2_M MIGBIR2_Y</p>
<p><b>RNDREL09</b></p>	<p><b>SHOWCARD F4</b></p> <p>WHAT RELIGION, RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION OR BODY DO YOU BELONG TO?</p> <p>A. None [1]                  B. Church of Scotland [2]                  C. Roman Catholic [3]                  D. Other Christian [4]                  E. Muslim [5]                  F. Buddhist [6]                  G. Sikh [8]                  H. Jewish [7]                  I. Hindu [9]                  J. Pagan [10]                  K. Another religion, please write in [11]</p>		<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RANDRELG</p>
	<p><b>RA – ACCOMMODATION</b></p>			

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>RA1</b></p>	<p>HOW LONG HAVE YOU LIVED AT THIS ADDRESS?  <b>If less than a year, use pre-code.</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Less than one year [999991]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RA1</p>
<p><b>RA1A</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if have lived at address for less than 3 years (RA1 &lt; 3)</b></p> <p>HOW MANY YEARS HAVE YOU LIVED IN YOUR LOCAL AREA? THAT IS THE AREA WITHIN ABOUT A 15 MINUTE WALK FROM YOUR HOME?          IF YOU HAVE MOVED AWAY AND RETURNED PLEASE INCLUDE ONLY THE MOST RECENT TIME YOU HAVE LIVED IN THE AREA."</p> <p>Less than 1 year [1]          1 year but less than 2 [2]          2 years but less than 5 [3]          5 years but less than 10 [2]          10 years or more [3]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RA1A</p>
<p><b>RA3</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if currently owner occupiers (HB5=1 or 2)</b></p> <p>DID YOU OR ANYBODY ELSE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD PREVIOUSLY RENT THIS ACCOMMODATION?</p> <p>Yes [1]          No [2]          Don't Know [3]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RA3</p>
<p><b>RA4</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if previously rented (RA3=1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD F5</p> <p>WHO WAS IT PREVIOUSLY RENTED FROM?  <b>Code 'New Town Development Corporation' or 'Scottish Special Housing Association' as Scottish Homes. Code Armed Forces or Police as 'Other Organisation'.</b></p> <p>A - Local authority/Council [1]          B - Scottish Homes [2]          C- Housing Association/co-operative or charitable trust [3]          D - Employer of a household member (organisation) [4]          E - Another organisation [5]          F - Relative/friend of household member [6]          G - Employer of a household member (individual) [7]          H - Individual private landlord [8]          Other [9]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RA4</p>

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>RA4B</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if previously rented (RA3=1)</b>  SHOWCARD F6  WHEN DID YOU / THEY BUY THIS ACCOMMODATION?  Within the last 5 years [1]  6-10 years ago [2]  11-15 years ago [3]  16-20 years ago [4]  21-25 years ago [5]  Longer ago [6]  Cannot remember/Don't know [7]</p>		<p>FULL  ANNUAL  ALL</p>	<p>RA4B</p>
<p><b>RA509</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if lived in accommodation for less than 1 year (@ RA1)</b>  SHOWCARD F7  THINKING ABOUT THE PLACE WHERE YOU LIVED BEFORE YOU LIVED  HERE, IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS DID YOU OCCUPY THAT  ACCOMMODATION?  A - Was buying with a mortgage or loan [1]  B - Owned it outright [2]  C - Was paying part rent / part mortgage [3]  D - Rented it (including rents paid by housing benefit) [4]  E - In parental/family home [5]  F - Lived there rent free [6]  Other (write in) [7]</p>		<p>FULL  ANNUAL  ALL</p>	<p>RA509</p>
<p><b>RA6</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if previously rented (RA509=3 or 4)</b>  SHOWCARD F8  WHO WAS YOUR LANDLORD?  A - Local authority/Council [1]  B - Scottish Homes [2]  C - Housing Association/co-operative or charitable trust [3]  D - Employer of a household member (organisation) [4]  E - Another organisation [5]  F - Relative/friend of household member [6]  G - Employer of a household member (individual) [7]  H - Individual private landlord [8]  I - Other [9]</p>		<p>FULL  ANNUAL  ALL</p>	<p>RA6</p>
<p><b>RA8</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if lived in accommodation for less than 1 year (RA1=1)</b>  WHAT WAS THE POSTCODE AT THE LAST PLACE THAT YOU LIVED?  <b>Probe for full address if not known. This is to allow us to work out how  far people have moved. Please enter on following screens</b>  <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> Refused [1]  Outside the UK [2]  Don't know [3]</p>	<p>With follow-up on address</p>	<p>FULL  ANNUAL  ALL</p>	<p>RA8_PC  (SUPPLIED  SEPARATELY)</p>

<p><b>RAHL1</b></p> <p><b>New question</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p><b>HAVE YOU EVER LOOKED FOR HOUSING FROM A COUNCIL, A HOUSING ASSOCIATION, OR A HOUSING COOPERATIVE?</b></p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] * Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Added January 2017</p> <p><b>New question</b></p>	<p><b>FULL</b> <b>ANNUAL</b> <b>ALL</b></p>	<p><b>RAHL1</b></p>
<p><b>RA15</b></p> <p><b>Routing change</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if RAHL1 = 1 or 3</b></p> <p>HAVE YOU GOT YOUR NAME ON EITHER A COUNCIL OR REGISTERED SOCIAL LANDLORD WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING?</p> <p>Interviewer: a Registered Social Landlord (RSL) covers both housing associations and housing cooperatives. A Common Housing Register is a joint waiting list for housing from the council and from local housing associations and housing cooperatives and means individuals not having to make separate applications</p> <p>Yes, Council [1] Yes, Registered Social Landlord [2] Yes, Common Housing Register [3] No [4] * Refused [5] * Don't know [6]</p>	<p>Added January 2013</p> <p><b>Routing change</b></p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RA15_1 to RA15_5 + RA15_8 RA15_9</p>
<p><b>RAHL2</b></p> <p><b>New question</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if RA15 = 4 or 6</b></p> <p><b>SOME COUNCILS OR HOUSING ASSOCIATIONS ARE MOVING AWAY FROM A TRADITIONAL WAITING LIST SYSTEM TO A CHOICE BASED LETTING SCHEME. THIS MEANS THE COUNCIL OR HOUSING ASSOCIATION ADVERTISES ALL AVAILABLE PROPERTIES AND INVITES APPLICATIONS. HAVE YOU APPLIED FOR HOUSING UNDER ANY CHOICE BASED LETTING SCHEME, OR SIMILAR, IN THE LAST YEAR?</b></p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] * Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Added January 2017</p> <p><b>New question</b></p>	<p><b>FULL</b> <b>ANNUAL</b> <b>ALL</b></p>	<p><b>RAHL2</b></p>
<p><b>RA15A</b></p>	<p><b>ASK IF ON A HOUSING LIST (RA15 = 1,2,3)</b></p> <p>HOW MANY HOUSING LISTS ARE YOU ON?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Refused [1] Don't know [2]</p>	<p>Added January 2016</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RA15A</p>



<p><b>RA15B</b></p>	<p><b>ASK IF ON A HOUSING LIST (RA15 = 1,2,3)</b></p> <p>AND CAN YOU TELL ME HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN ON A HOUSING LIST FOR? IF YOU ARE ON MORE THAN ONE LIST, PLEASE CAN YOU REFERTO THE LIST THAT YOU HAVE BEEN ON FOR THE LONGEST</p> <p>Less than a year [1]          1-3 years [2]          3-5 years [3]          5-10 years [4]          More than 10 years [5]          Don't know [6]          Refused [7]</p>	<p>Added January 2016</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RA15B</p>
<p><b>RA15C</b></p>	<p><b>ASK IF ON A HOUSING LIST (RA15 = 1,2,3)</b></p> <p>PLEASE CAN YOU TELL ME THE MAIN REASON THAT YOU ARE ON A HOUSING LIST?</p> <p>Threatened with homelessness [1]          To move to my own property away from parents/partner etc [2]          Can't afford current housing/Would like cheaper housing [3]          To move to a different area – anti-social/safety concerns in current area[4]          To move to a different area – to be nearer family and friends [5]          To move to a different area – to a better area [6]          To move to a different area – for work opportunities [7]          To move to a different area – school catchment area [7]          To move to a different area – other reason [SPECIFY] [8]          To move to a different property – bigger/smaller [9]          To move to a different property – need adaptations [10]          To move to a different property – need ground floor access [10]          To move to a different property – other reason[SPECIFY] [11]          Other [SPECIFY] [12]          Don't know [13]          Refused [14]</p>	<p>Added January 2016</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RA15C</p>
<p><b>RB – NEIGHBOURHOODS AND COMMUNITY SAFETY</b></p>				
<p><b>RB1</b></p>	<p>SHOWCARD G1</p> <p>THINKING NOW ABOUT THE NEIGHBOURHOOD YOU LIVE IN, HOW WOULD YOU RATE IT AS A PLACE TO LIVE?  <b>If pressed, define 'your neighbourhood' as: 'the street you live in and the streets nearby' (urban) or 'the local area' (rural).</b></p> <p>Very good [1]          Fairly good [2]          Fairly poor [3]          Very poor [4]          No opinion [5]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RB1</p>

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>COMMBEL</b></p>	<p><b>Ask All</b>  SHOWCARD G2  HOW STRONGLY DO YOU FEEL YOU BELONG TO YOUR IMMEDIATE NEIGHBOURHOOD?  Very strongly  Fairly strongly  Not very strongly  Not at all strongly  Don't know</p>		<p>FULL  ANNUAL  ALL</p>	<p>COMMBEL</p>
<p><b>AREA1</b></p>	<p>SHOWCARD G3  THINKING ABOUT YOUR LOCAL NEIGHBOURHOOD, DO YOU THINK IT HAS GOT BETTER, STAYED THE SAME OR GOT WORSE OVER THE LAST THREE YEARS?  Got much better [1]  Got a little better [2]  Stayed the same [3]  Got a little worse [4]  Got much worse [5]  Don't know [6]</p>		<p>FULL  ANNUAL  ALL</p>	<p>AREA1</p>
<p><b>CRIMPER2</b></p>	<p><b>ASK OF (RA1 &gt; = 2) OR (RA1A = 3,4 OR 5)</b>  SHOWCARD G4  HOW MUCH WOULD YOU SAY THE CRIME RATE IN YOUR LOCAL AREA HAS CHANGED SINCE TWO YEARS AGO? WOULD YOU SAY THERE IS MORE, LESS OR ABOUT THE SAME?  A lot more [1]  A little more [2]  About the same [3]  A little less [4]  A lot less [5]  Don't know [6]</p>	<p><i>Updated October 2012</i>  Change of routing and change to question wording</p>	<p>FULL  ANNUAL  ALL</p>	<p>CRIMPER</p>

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>POLCON</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD G5</p> <p>HOW CONFIDENT ARE YOU IN THE ABILITY OF POLICE IN YOUR LOCAL AREA TO:</p> <p>RANDOMISE ORDER</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- PREVENT CRIME</li> <li>- RESPOND QUICKLY TO APPROPRIATE CALLS AND INFORMATION FROM THE PUBLIC,</li> <li>- DEAL WITH INCIDENTS AS THEY OCCUR</li> <li>- INVESTIGATE INCIDENTS AFTER THEY OCCUR</li> <li>- SOLVE CRIMES</li> <li>- CATCH CRIMINALS</li> </ul> <p>1. Very confident                  2. Fairly confident                  3. Not very confident                  4. Not at all confident                  (Don't know)                  (Refused)</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>POLCONA POLCONF</p>
<p><b>INTRO TO GREENSPACE</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>I AM NOW GOING TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT PUBLIC GREEN OR OPEN SPACES IN YOUR LOCAL AREA, FOR EXAMPLE A PARK, COUNTRYSIDE, WOOD, PLAY AREA, CANAL PATH, RIVERSIDE OR BEACH.</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT QUERIES WHETHER THIS INCLUDES PRIVATE GARDEN SPACE INSTRUCT THAT IT DOES NOT.</p>	<p><i>Updated January 2013</i></p> <p>Previous text: I'd like to ask a few questions about green space - a park, green or other area of grass in this neighbourhood. Leaving aside any private garden space that you might have.</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>GREENFAR13</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD G6</p> <p>LOOKING AT THIS CARD, HOW FAR AWAY FROM YOUR HOME IS THE NEAREST PUBLIC GREEN OR OPEN SPACE? HOW LONG WOULD IT TAKE ME TO WALK THERE?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS TWO PLACES WHICH ARE THE SAME DISTANCE FROM THEIR HOME INSTRUCT THEM TO PICK THE ONE THEY USE MOST OFTEN.</p> <p>A 5 minute walk or less [1]          Within a 6-10 minute walk [2]          Within an 11-20 minute walk [3]          Within a 21-30 minute walk [4]          More than a 30 minute walk away [5]          Don't know [8]</p>	<p><i>New January 2013</i></p> <p>Replaces GREENFAR</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>GREENFAR 13</p>
<p><b>GREENUSE13</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if GREENFAR is not Don't Know</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD G7</p> <p>HOW OFTEN, IF AT ALL, DO YOU USE THIS SPACE, EVEN IF JUST TO PASS THROUGH IT?</p> <p>Every day [1]          Several times a week [2]          Once a week [3]          Several times a month [4]          Once a month [5]          Less often [6]          Not at all [7]          Don't know [8]</p>	<p><i>New January 2013</i></p> <p>Replaced GREENUSE</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>GREENUSE 13</p>

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>GREENSAT13</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if GREENFAR is not Don't Know</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD G8</p> <p>AND HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE QUALITY OF THE SPACE?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT ASKS WHAT IS MEANT BY 'QUALITY' SAY THAT THIS MIGHT INCLUDE HOW WELL IT MEETS YOUR NEEDS, WHETHER IT IS SAFE, ATTRACTIVE, FREE OF LITTER OR OTHER MESS, AND THE QUALITY OF THE FACILITIES IF THERE ARE ANY.</p> <p>Very satisfied [1]          Fairly satisfied [2]          Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3]          Fairly dissatisfied [4]          Very dissatisfied [5]          No opinion [6]</p>	<p><i>New January 2013</i></p> <p>Replaced GREENSAT</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>GREENSAT 13</p>
<p><b>ASB1</b></p>	<p>SHOWCARD G9</p> <p>HOW COMMON WOULD YOU SAY THE FOLLOWING THINGS ARE IN THIS NEIGHBOURHOOD? CODE IN GRID</p> <p>A - Noisy neighbours or regular loud parties          B - Vandalism, graffiti or other deliberate damage to property          C - Rubbish or litter lying around          D - Neighbour disputes          E - Groups or individuals intimidating or harassing others          F - Drug misuse or dealing          G - Rowdy behaviour e.g. drunkenness, hooliganism or loutish behaviour          H - Abandoned or burnt out vehicles          I - Animal nuisance such as noise or dog fouling</p> <p><u>Response options</u></p> <p>Very common [1]          Fairly common [2]          Not very common [3]          Not at all common [4]          Don't know [5]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>ASB1A TO ASB11</p>

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>ASB2</b></p>	<p>SHOWCARD G10</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE HAVE YOU PERSONALLY EXPERIENCED IN THIS NEIGHBOURHOOD IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>A – Noisy neighbours or regular loud parties [1/0]            B - Vandalism, graffiti or other deliberate damage to your property [1/0]            C - Rubbish or litter lying around [1/0]            D - Neighbour disputes [1/0]            E - Groups or individuals intimidating or harassing you [1/0]            F - Seen any instances of drug misuse or dealing [1/0]            G - Rowdy behaviour e.g. drunkenness, hooliganism or loutish behaviour [1/0]            H - Abandoned or burnt out vehicles [1/0]            I - Animal nuisance such as noise or dog fouling [1/0]            *J - None of these [1/0]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>ASB2A TO ASB2J</p>
<p><b>RA4AC</b></p>	<p>HOW SAFE DO YOU FEEL WALKING ALONE IN YOUR NEIGHBOURHOOD AFTER DARK? WOULD YOU SAY YOU FEEL...? READ OUT</p> <p>Very safe [1]            Fairly safe [2]            A bit unsafe [3]            Very unsafe [4]            Don't know [5]            Not applicable [6]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RA4AC</p>
<p><b>RA4AD</b></p>	<p>HOW SAFE DO YOU FEEL WHEN YOU ARE ALONE IN YOUR HOME AT NIGHT? WOULD YOU SAY YOU FEEL...? READ OUT</p> <p>Very safe [1]            Fairly safe [2]            A bit unsafe [3]            Very unsafe [4]            Don't know [5]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RA4AD</p>
<p><b>INTRO TO DISCRIMINATION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>NOW I'D LIKE TO ASK A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT OCCASIONS WHEN YOU MIGHT HAVE FELT THAT YOU WERE DISCRIMINATED AGAINST OR FACED HARASSMENT.</p>	<p><i>Added January 2013</i></p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>DISCRIM1</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>FIRST, IN THE LAST THREE YEARS, WHILST IN SCOTLAND, HAVE YOU EXPERIENCED ANY KIND OF DISCRIMINATION?</p> <p>BY DISCRIMINATION I MEAN OCCASIONS WHEN YOU FELT YOU WERE TREATED UNFAIRLY OR WITH LESS RESPECT THAN OTHER PEOPLE BECAUSE OF YOUR AGE, GENDER, ETHNIC GROUP, RELIGION, DISABILITY, SEXUAL ORIENTATION OR FOR SECTARIAN OR OTHER REASONS.</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p><i>Added January 2013</i></p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>DISCRIM1</p>
<p><b>HARASS1</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>NOW, PLEASE TELL ME, IN THE LAST THREE YEARS, WHILST IN SCOTLAND, HAVE YOU EXPERIENCED ANY KIND OF HARASSMENT?</p> <p>BY HARASSMENT I MEAN OCCASIONS WHEN YOU HAVE FELT INTIMIDATED, THREATENED OR DISTURBED BECAUSE OF YOUR AGE, GENDER, ETHNIC GROUP, RELIGION, DISABILITY, SEXUAL ORIENTATION OR FOR SECTARIAN OR OTHER REASONS.</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p><i>Added January 2013</i></p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>HARASS1</p>
<p><b>DISCRIM2</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if DISCRIM1 = 1</b></p> <p>WHY DO YOU THINK YOU WERE DISCRIMINATED AGAINST?</p> <p>Age [1/0] Disability [1/0] Gender [1/0] Ethnic group [1/0] Religion [1/0] Sexual orientation [1/0] Sectarian reasons [1/0] Other, please specify [1/0] Don't know [1/0] Refused [1/0]</p>	<p><i>Updated January 2015 to include "please specify" in 'Other'</i></p> <p><i>Added January 2013</i></p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>DISCRIM2_01 TO DISCRIM2_17</p>
<p><b>DISCRIM3</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if DISCRIM1 = 1</b></p> <p>IN WHAT CONTEXT DID YOU EXPERIENCE THIS DISCRIMINATION?</p> <p>When applying for a job or within your workplace [1/0] When using a publicly funded service such as social housing, medical services, a library, benefits or other forms of social support [1/0] When using a private service that you were paying for yourself such as a restaurant, hotel, garage or other trade [1/0] At or around a sporting event [1/0] In a public space such as a street, shopping centre or park [1/0] In a private, social context such as at a party or in the context of a personal relationship [1/0] Other [1/0]</p>	<p><i>Added January 2013</i></p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>DISCRIM3_01 TO DISCRIM3_09</p>

<p><b>HARASS2</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if HARASS1 = 1</b></p> <p>WHY DO YOU THINK YOU WERE HARASSED?</p> <p>Age [1/0]          Disability [1/0]          Gender [1/0]          Ethnic group [1/0]          Religion [1/0]          Sexual orientation [1/0]          Sectarian reasons [1/0]          Other, please specify [1/0]          * -Don't know [1/0]          * – Refused [1/0]</p>	<p><i>Amended January 2015</i></p> <p><i>Other category to include "please specify"</i></p> <p><i>Added January 2013</i></p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>HARASS2_0 1 TO HARASS2_1 7</p>
<p><b>RB4DN</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD G11</p> <p>I WOULD NOW LIKE TO ASK ABOUT HOW INVOLVED YOU ARE WITH OTHER PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS NEIGHBOURHOOD.</p> <p>HOW STRONGLY DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS.</p> <p><b>Read out</b></p> <p>A - If I was alone and needed help, I could rely on one of my friends/relatives in this neighbourhood to help me          B - If my home was empty, I could count on one of my friend/relatives in this neighbourhood to keep an eye on my home          C - I feel I could turn to friends/relatives in this neighbourhood for advice or support          D – In an emergency, such as a flood, I would offer to help people in my neighbourhood who might not be able to cope well.</p> <p>Response options          Strongly agree [1]          Tend to agree [2]          Neither agree nor disagree [3]          Tend to disagree [4]          Strongly disagree [5]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RB4DA TO RB4DD</p>
	<p><b>RC – EDUCATION AND TRAINING</b></p>			



Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>EDQUAL</b></p>	<p>SHOWCARD G12</p> <p>NOW ON A DIFFERENT SUBJECT. PLEASE COULD YOU LOOK AT THIS CARD AND TELL ME WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS YOU HAVE.</p> <p>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p> <p>A - School Leaving Certificate, NQ Unit [1/0]</p> <p>B - O Grade, Standard Grade, GCSE, GCE O level, CSE, NQ Access 3 Cluster, Intermediate 1, Intermediate 2, Senior Certificate or equivalent [1/0]</p> <p>C - GNVQ/GSVQ Foundation or Intermediate, SVQ Level 1, SVQ Level 2, SCOTVEC/National Certificate Module, City and Guilds Craft, RSA Diploma or equivalent [1/0]</p> <p>D - Higher Grade, Advanced Higher, CSYS, A Level, AS Level, Advanced Senior Certificate or equivalent [1/0]</p> <p>E - GNVQ/GSVQ Advanced, SVQ Level 3, ONC, OND, SCOTVEC National Diploma, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, RSA Advanced Diploma or equivalent [1/0]</p> <p>F - HNC, HND, SVQ Level 4, RSA Higher Diploma or equivalent [1/0]</p> <p>G - First Degree, Higher degree, SVQ Level 5 or equivalent [1/0]</p> <p>H - Professional qualifications e.g. teaching, accountancy [1/0]</p> <p>* L - No qualifications [1/0]</p> <p>* M - Don't know [1/0]</p> <p>I – Other school qualifications not already mentioned [1/0]</p> <p>J – Other post-school but pre-Higher Education qualifications not already mentioned [1/0]</p> <p>K – Other higher education qualifications not already mentioned [1/0]</p>		<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>EDQUAL01 TO EDQUAL13</p>
<p><b>NET1</b></p>	<p>DO YOU USE THE INTERNET AT ALL THESE DAYS, EITHER FOR YOUR WORK OR FOR YOUR PERSONAL USE?</p> <p>SHOWCARD H1</p> <p>No, never use the internet [1]</p> <p>Work only [2]</p> <p>Personal use only [3]</p> <p>Both work and personal use [4]</p>	<p>Note covers additional streams as follow-up questions are split across multiple 1/3 stream groups</p> <p>Updated January 2014 to remove “own” from previous question:</p>	<p>1/3 EXPANDED ANNUAL 2,5,6,7,8,11</p>	<p>NET1A</p>

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>NET2</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if makes personal use of the internet (Net1=3 or 4).</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD H2</p> <p>WHERE DO YOU ACCESS THE INTERNET FOR YOUR OWN PERSONAL USE?</p> <p>A - At home [1/0]          B - At another person's home [1/0]          C - At work [1/0]          D - School, college, university, other educational institution [1/0]          E - A government/council office [1/0]          F - Community or voluntary centre/organisation [1/0]          G - Internet café or shop [1/0]          H - On the move via a mobile phone/smartphone/tablet [1/0]          I - Public library [1/0]          J - Somewhere else [1/0]          * K - Don't know [1/0]</p>	<p>Updated January 2013</p>	<p>1/3 ANNUAL 5,6,7,8</p>	<p>NET2A TO NET2K</p>
<p><b>NET2WARN</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if NET2=1 but household not coded as having access to the internet (HC5B=2 or 3)</b></p> <p>YOU SAY YOU ACCESS THE INTERNET FROM HOME BUT IT WAS REPORTED EARLIER THAT YOUR HOUSEHOLD DOES NOT HAVE ACCESS TO THE INTERNET AT HOME. CAN YOU CONFIRM THAT YOU ACCESS THE INTERNET AT HOME?</p> <p>Yes, there is household access to internet at home [1]          Yes, accesses internet at home using a mobile device [2]          No, do not access internet at home [3]</p>	<p>THIS VARIABLE IS USED IN THE PROCESSING OF NET2 AND HC5B.</p>	<p>1/3 ANNUAL 5,6,7,8</p>	<p>NOT SUPPLIED</p>
<p><b>NET3</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if makes personal use of the internet (Net1=3 or 4).</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD H3</p> <p>AND WHAT METHODS DO YOU USE TO ACCESS THE INTERNET FOR YOUR OWN PERSONAL USE THESE DAYS?</p> <p>A - A personal computer or laptop [1/0]          B - Digital, cable or satellite television [1/0]          C - Mobile phone, for example iPhone / Smartphone [1/0]          D - A games console, for example Playstation / xBox [1/0]          E - A tablet – iPad/Playbook or similar [1/0]          F – Another way [1/0]</p>	<p>Example wording in categories C and D updated January 2016</p>	<p>1/3 ANNUAL 5,6,7,8</p>	<p>NET3NA TO NET3NF</p>

<p><b>NET4</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if makes personal use of the internet (Net1=3 or 4) .</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD H4</p> <p>HOW CONFIDENT ARE YOU DOING THE FOLLOWING THINGS WHEN USING THE INTERNET?</p> <p>STATEMENTS</p> <p>Send and receive e-mails Use a search engine Shop online Use public services online Identify and delete spam Be able to tell what websites to trust Control privacy settings online</p> <p>RESPONSE OPTIONS</p> <p>Very Confident [1] Fairly Confident [2] Neither confident nor not confident [3] Not very confident [4] Not at all confident/Can't do [5] Don't know (spontaneous) [6]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p>	<p>1/3 ANNUAL 5, 6, 7, 8</p>	<p>NET4_01 TO NET4_07</p>
<p><b>NET5</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask if makes personal use of the internet (Net1=3 or 4) .</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD H5</p> <p>IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS, FOR WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES DID YOU USE THE INTERNET FOR PERSONAL USE?</p> <p>A - Send and receive e-mails [0/1] B - Make telephone/video calls over the internet [0/1] C - Use social media (such as facebook or twitter) [0/1] D - Search for information [0/1] E - Play or download games, films or music [0/1] F - Buy goods or services [0/1] G - Create websites or blogs [0/1] H - Look for/apply for jobs [0/1] I - Internet banking [0/1] J – None of these [0/1]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p>	<p>1/3 ANNUAL 5, 6, 7, 8</p>	<p>NET5_01 TO NET5_10</p>

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>NET6A</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask if makes personal use of the internet (Net1=3 or 4) .</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>H6</b></p> <p>IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU USED ANY THE FOLLOWING ORGANISATION'S WEBSITES FOR ANY REASON?</p> <p>A – Your council/local authority [0/1]          B - The Scottish Government [0/1]          C - The NHS (including your GP or Dentist) [0/1]          D - Scottish Fire and Rescue [0/1]          E - Skills Development Scotland [0/1]          F - The Student Awards Agency for Scotland (SAAS) [0/1]          G - VisitScotland [0/1]          H - Police Scotland [0/1]          I - The Scottish Environment Protection Agency (SEPA) [0/1]          *J - None of these [0/1]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p> <p>Changed to biennial odd in January 2016</p>	<p>1/3          BIENNIAL          2,5,8,11</p>	<p>NET6A_0          1 to          NET6A_1          0</p>
<p><b>NET6B</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask if answered 'yes' to any of NET6A</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>H7</b></p> <p>WHY DID YOU USE [SUB1]'S WEBSITE          [SUB1] BASED ON ORGANISATIONS AT NET6A.</p> <p>A - Look for information [0/1]          B - Download forms [0/1]          C - Send completed forms [0/1]          D - Ask a question [0/1]          E – Make a complaint [0/1]          F – Access services like report a fault, renew library books, planning applications [0/1]          G – Make a payment (council tax etc.) [0/1]          H – Apply for a job [0/1]          I – Apply for funding (housing benefit, legal aid or student funding) [0/1]          J – Report a crime [0/1]          K – Participate in a consultation. [0/1]          L – Another reason [0/1]</p>	<p>Added January 2015. SEE Question Net6 pre-2015 : similar question but only asking about councils.</p> <p>Changed to biennial odd in January 2016</p> <p>[SUB1] based on organization given at NET6A</p>	<p>1/3          BIENNIAL          2,5,8,11</p>	<p>NET6B_0          1A TO          NET6B_0          9L</p>

<p><b>NET6C</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask if answered 'yes' to any of NET6B</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD H8</p> <p>TO WHAT EXTENT TO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS?</p> <p>STATEMENTS</p> <p>Accessing public services online helps me save time          Accessing public services helps me save money          It is easier to access public services online than in person          I am satisfied with the ease of finding information on public services websites          Public services websites are easy to use.          I am satisfied with the overall quality of the public services I have used online</p> <p>RESPONSES</p> <p>Strongly Agree [1]          Tend to Agree [2]          Neither agree nor disagree [3]          Tend to Disagree [4]          Strongly Disagree [5]          No opinion [6]          Don't know (Spontaneous) [7]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p> <p>Changed to biennial odd in January 2016</p>	<p>1/3          BIENNIAL          2,5,8,11</p>	<p>NET6c_01          to          NET6c_06</p>
<p><b>NET8</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask if no personal use of the internet (Net1=1 or 2)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD H9</p> <p>HERE ARE SOME REASONS WHY PEOPLE MIGHT NOT USE THE INTERNET (OTHER THAN FOR WORK). WHICH OF THESE REASONS, IF ANY APPLY TO YOU?</p> <p>A - I don't like using the internet or computers [1/0]          B - I don't need to use the internet or computers [1/0]          C - I can't afford a computer [1/0]          D - Internet connection would be too expensive [1/0]          E - It would be too difficult to learn how to use the internet [1/0]          F - There's nothing of interest to me on the internet [1/0]          G - I don't know how to use a computer [1/0]          H - I prefer to do things in person rather than use computers [1/0]          I - I have a disability or illness that prevents me [1/0]          J - I am concerned about privacy e.g. keeping credit card or personal details safe [1/0]          K - I am worried about the unsuitable or inappropriate material on the internet [1/0]          L - Other reason [1/0]</p>		<p>1/3          NOW          ANNUAL          2,5,8,11</p>	<p>NET8A TO          NET8L</p>

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>CYB1</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask if make personal use of the internet (NET1 = 3, 4)</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD H10</b></p> <p>HERE ARE SOME SECURITY MEASURES THAT PEOPLE TAKE TO PROJECT THEMSELVES ONLINE. WHAT MEASURES, IF ANY, DO YOU TAKE?</p> <p>A - Downland and install software updates/patches when prompted. [1/0]          B – Avoid opening emails or attachments from unknown people [1/0]          C - Use different passwords for different accounts [1/0]          D – Set complex passwords [1/0]          E – Change passwords for onlince accounts regularly [1/0]          F – Avoid giving personal information online [1/0]          G –Make sure my computer has up-to-date anti-virus software [1/0]          H – Make sure my mobile phone has up-to-date anti-virus software [1/0]          I – Make sure my home wi-fi is protected with a username and password [1/0]          J – Back-up important information [1/0]          K – None of these [1/0]</p>	<p><b>Added January 2015</b></p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>5, 6, 7, 8</p>	<p><b>CYB1A TO CYB1K</b></p>
<p><b>CYB2</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask if make personal use of the internet (NET1 = 3, 4)</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD H11</b></p> <p>HAS CONCERN ABOUT SECURITY ISSUES MADE YOU CHANGE THE WAY YOU USE THE INTERNET IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING WAYS?</p> <p>A- Less likely to buy goods online [0/1]          B - Less likely to bank online [0/1]          C - Less likely to give personal information on websites [0/1]          D - Only visit websites you know and trust [0/1]          E - Only use your own computer / mobile device [0/1]          F - Less likely to use the internet [0/1]          G – No, None of the above [0/1]</p>	<p><b>Added January 2015</b></p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>ANNUAL</p> <p>5, 6, 7, 8</p>	<p><b>CYB2A TO CYB2G</b></p>
	<p>PAUSE: THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS ASKS ABOUT YOUR EXPERIENCE OF TRANSPORT IN SCOTLAND</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>LICENCE</b></p>	<p>SHOWCARD I1</p> <p>WHICH OF THE PHRASES ON THIS CARD APPLIES TO YOU?</p> <p>A- Currently hold a full UK driving licence (car or motorcycle) [1]                  B - Currently hold a provisional UK licence [2]                  C – Currently hold an overseas driving licence [3]                  D - Currently disqualified from driving [4]                  E - Licence suspended or surrendered on medical grounds [5]                  F - Never held a UK driving licence [6]                  G - Did not reapply for licence at age 70 [7]                  H - Surrendered licence - given up driving [8]</p>	<p>Amended in January 2015</p> <p>Updates: Categories A and B added wording “UK” and new category (H) – “Currently hold an overseas driving licence” – to be included as 3<sup>rd</sup> category in showcard.</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>LICENCE</p>
<p><b>FREDRIV</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if holds a driving licence (LICENCE=1 or 2)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD I2</p> <p>HOW OFTEN DO YOU DRIVE A CAR/VAN NOWADAYS, FOR PRIVATE PURPOSES (INCLUDING TRAVELLING TO WORK, BUT IGNORING ANY DRIVING WHICH IS PART OF YOUR JOB)?</p> <p>Every day [1]                  At least three times a week [2]                  Once or twice a week [3]                  At least 2 or 3 times a month [4]                  At least once a month [5]                  Less than once a month [6]                  Never [7]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>FREDRIV</p>
<p><b>WEEKWORK</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if employed or self-employed (HA7=1,2 or3)</b></p> <p>ON HOW MANY DAYS IN AN AVERAGE WEEK DO YOU TRAVEL TO WORK?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE TRAVEL IN THE COURSE OF WORK (E.G. A FARMER MOVING LIVESTOCK OR A TAXI DRIVER TAKING FARES)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 136px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [1]                  Refused [2]</p>	<p>Added January 2016</p> <p>ALLOWED RANGE 0 TO 7</p>	<p>1/3 ANNUAL [3,6,9,12]</p>	<p>WEEKWORK</p>

<p>RDCON1</p>	<p><b>Ask if holds a full driving licence and drives at all nowadays (Licence=1 and FreDrv ≠ne 7)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD I3</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT THE ROADS IN SCOTLAND THAT YOU DRIVE ON MOST OFTEN, HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THEIR GENERAL CONDITION?</p> <p>Very satisfied [1]          Fairly satisfied [2]          Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3]          Fairly dissatisfied [4]          Very dissatisfied [5]          No opinion [6]</p>	<p>Added January 2014</p>	<p>1/3          ANNUAL          3,6,9,12</p>	<p>RECON1</p>
<p><b>CARDEP</b>  <b>DELETE</b> <b>QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if holds a full driving licence and drives at all nowadays (Licence=1 and FreDrv ≠ne 7)</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD I4</b></p> <p><b>I'M GOING TO READ OUT SOME TYPES OF JOURNEY. FOR EACH TYPE OF JOURNEY, COULD YOU TELL ME WHICH OF THE PHRASES ON THIS CARD APPLIES TO YOU?</b></p> <p><b>A - Go shopping for small amounts of food</b>  <b>B - Go supermarket shopping</b>  <b>C - Go town centre shopping</b>  <b>D - Go for evenings out for leisure purposes (cinema, eating out)</b>  <b>E - Visit friends and relatives</b>  <b>F - Go to see GP</b>  <b>G - Go to the library</b></p> <p><b>Response options</b>          Never make that type of journey [1]          Always use a car [2]          Sometimes use a car/sometimes use another means of transport e.g. walk or bus [3]          Never use a car/always use another means of transport e.g. walk or bus [4]</p>	<p>Asked in 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p><b>1/3</b>  <b>BIENNIAL</b>  <b>3,6,9,12</b></p>	<p><b>CARDEP</b>  <b>A TO</b>  <b>CARDEP</b>  <b>G</b></p>



<p><b>MODECHNG</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask for each item where car is always used at CARDEP (CARDEPA=2 to CARDEPG=2)</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD I5</b></p> <p><b>HOW EASY OR DIFFICULT WOULD IT BE FOR YOU TO... WITHOUT A CAR?</b></p> <p>Go shopping for small amounts of food          Go supermarket shopping          Go town centre shopping          Go for evenings out for leisure purposes (cinema, eating out)          Visit friends and relatives          Go to see GP          Go to the library</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Very easy [1]          Fairly easy [2]          Neither easy nor difficult [3]          Fairly difficult [4]          Very difficult [5]          Don't know [6]</p>	<p>Asked in 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p><b>NOTE FROM ANDREW: UPDATE DOCUMENTATION RE DATES</b></p>	<p>1/3</p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p><b>MODECA TO MODECG</b></p>
<p><b>PRIDE1</b></p> <p><b>Reinstate unchanged</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if holds a full driving licence and drives at all nowadays (Licence=1 and FreDriv ≠ne 7)</b></p> <p>IN THE PAST MONTH, DID YOU MAKE ANY JOURNEYS WHERE YOU COULD HAVE DRIVEN THE WHOLE WAY BUT INSTEAD YOU DROVE PART OF THE WAY, PARKED YOUR CAR AND COMPLETED THE JOURNEY SOME OTHER WAY?</p> <p>Yes [1]          No [2]          Don't know [3]</p>	<p><b>Moved to biennial January 2016</b></p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	<p><b>PRIDE1</b></p>
<p><b>PRIDE2</b></p> <p><b>Reinstate unchanged</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if used park and ride (Pride1=1)</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD I4</b></p> <p>THE LAST TIME YOU DID THIS, WHERE DID YOU PARK? WAS IT...</p> <p>A specially designated Park and Ride facility [1]          An ordinary car park at a bus station, train station or airport [2]          A public car park [3]          On the street near a station or bus stop [4]          On the street elsewhere [5]          Other (write in) [6]</p>	<p><b>Moved to biennial January 2016</b></p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	<p><b>PRIDE2</b></p>

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>PRIDE3</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p><b>Ask if used park and ride (Pride1=1)</b></p> <p>AND HOW DID YOU COMPLETE THE JOURNEY? WHAT MODE(S) OF TRANSPORT DID YOU USE?</p> <p>Bus [1/0] Train [1/0] Aeroplane [1/0] Ferry [1/0] Walked / on foot [1/0] Bicycle [1/0] Friend/colleague's car [1/0] Works bus or van [1/0]</p>	<p>Moved to biennial January 2016</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	<p>PRIDE3A TO PRIDE3H</p>
<p><b>PRIDE4_5</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p><b>Ask if (Pride1=1 and (Pride2 ne 1)</b></p> <p>HAVE YOU USED A DESIGNATED PARK AND RIDE FACILITY IN THE PAST MONTH?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Moved to biennial January 2016</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	<p>PRIDE4B</p>
<p><b>PRIDE5</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p><b>Ask if either haven't done any park and ride in past 12 months but one was available (Pride1=2 or 3 and Pride4=1) OR Have done park and ride but not used dedicated park and ride facility where one was available (Pride1=1 and Pride2 ≠ 1 and Pride4_5=2).</b></p> <p>WHY DID YOU NOT USE THE PARK AND RIDE OPTION?</p> <p>A - Journey would take longer [1/0] B - Too much to carry [1/0] C - Costs too much [1/0] D - Concerns about personal safety [1/0] E - Concerns about vehicle / car park security [1/0] F - No designated Park and Ride facility available [1/0] G - Other (write in) [1/0]</p>	<p>Moved to biennial January 2016</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	<p>PRIDE5NA TO PRIDE5NG + PRIDE5NH TO PRIDE5NO</p>
<p><b>GPAWR1</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD I5</b></p> <p>ARE YOU AWARE OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?</p> <p>A – Car clubs? [1/0] B – Fuel Efficient driver training courses? [1/0] C – Electric vehicles [1/0] D – Cycle hire schemes [1/0]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p> <p>'Formal car sharing schemes' removed from option A in January 2016.</p> <p>Changed to annual January 2016</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>GPAWR1 _A TO GPAWR1 _D</p>
<p><b>GPAWR2A</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p><b>Ask if (LICENCE = 1, 2, or 3) AND GPAWR1A = "1"</b></p> <p>IF GPAWR1_A = "YES" ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A CAR CLUB OR FORMAL CAR SHARING SCHEME? [1/0]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	<p>GPAWR2 A</p>

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>GPAWR2B</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p><b>Ask if (LICENCE = 1, 2, or 3) AND GPAWR1B = "1"</b></p> <p>IF GPAWR1_B = "YES" HAVE YOU ATTENDED A FUEL EFFICIENT DRIVER TRAINING COURSE? [1/0]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	<p>GPAWR2 B</p>
<p><b>GPAWR2D</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if GPAWR1D = "1"</b></p> <p>IF GPAWR1_D = "YES" HAVE YOU USED A CYCLE HIRE SCHEME IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS? [1/0]</p>	<p>Added January 2015 Changed to annual January 2016</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>GPAWR2 D</p>
<p><b>GPAWR2C</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask if GPAWR1C = "1" AND if LICENCE = 1 or 2</b></p> <p>WOULD YOU CONSIDER BUYING A PLUG-IN ELECTRIC CAR OR VAN? SHOWCARD 16</p> <p>A - I already own an electric car or van [1] B - I am thinking about buying an electric car or van quite soon [2] C - I would consider buying an electric car or van in the future [3] D - I would not consider buying an electric car or van [4] E - I don't drive/don't need a car [5] F - No opinion (don't know or haven't thought about it– spontaneous only) [6]</p>	<p>Added January 2016 SHOWCARD NOTE – CAT F NOT SHOWN ON THE SHOWCARD.</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>GPAWR2C</p>
<p><b>GPAWR3CY</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Asked if any(GPAWR2C,1,2,3) (has bought or would consider buying an electric car or van)</b></p> <p>WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING ARE THE MAIN REASONS WHY YOU BOUGHT OR WOULD CONSIDER BUYING A PLUG-IN ELECTRIC CAR OR VAN? SHOWCARD 17</p> <p>A - Cost of vehicle purchase [1/0] B - Fuel or running costs [1/0] C - Battery: distance travelled on charge [1/0] D - Availability or convenience of recharging [1/0] E - Vehicle resale value [1/0] F - Vehicle performance, size, practicality or looks [1/0] G - Availability of different models [1/0] H - Environmentally friendly [1/0] I - Reliability [1/0] J - Opinion of friends and family [1/0] K - Don't know [1/0] L – Other [1/0]</p>	<p>Added January 2016</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>CPAWR3 CY_01 TO CPAW3C Y_12</p>

<p><b>GPAWR3CN</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Asked if any(GPAWR2C,4) (Would not consider buying an electric car or van)</b></p> <p>WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING ARE THE MAIN REASONS WHY YOU WOULD NOT CONSIDER BUYING A PLUG-IN ELECTRIC CAR OR VAN?</p> <p>SHOWCARD 18</p> <p>A - Limited choice (not many vehicles to choose from) [1/0]          B – Lack of knowledge about electric vehicles [1/0]          C - Running costs (maintenance and fuel) [1/0]          D - Cost of vehicle purchase [1/0]          E - Battery :distance travelled on charge [1/0]          F - Availability or convenience of charging points [1/0]          G - Vehicle resale value [1/0]          H - Vehicle performance, size, practicality or looks [1/0]          I - Technology - doesn't work or not proven [1/0]          J - Opinions of friends or family [1/0]          K - No intention to buy a car of any kind [1/0]          L - Don't know [1/0]          M – Other [1/0]</p>	<p>Added January 2016</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>CPAWR3 CN_01 TO CPAWR3 CN_13</p>										
	<p><b>Ask if employed or self-employed (HA7=1,2 or3)</b></p> <p>IN A MOMENT I WILL BE ASKING YOU SOME MORE QUESTIONS ABOUT TRAVEL, BUT NOW I WOULD LIKE TO FIND OUT A LITTLE ABOUT YOUR JOURNEY TO WORK (OR SCHOOL/COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY IF IN EDUCATION)?</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>											
<p><b>RD1</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if employed or self-employed (HA7=1,2 or3)</b></p> <p>WHAT IS THE POSTCODE OF THE PLACE WHERE YOU WORK?</p> <p><b>Interviewer: If respondent knows the postcode that is all that needs to be recorded. Probe if full postcode not known if respondent says 'not working at present' or 'it varies' then ask to provide details of most recent place of work.</b></p> <p>PLEASE TELL ME ANY PART OF THE POSTCODE THAT YOU DO KNOW AND THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER?  <b>Interviewer - this is so we can calculate distance from home.</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Organisation/shop</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postcode</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number/street/road</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>District/area</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Post town/city</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Work at or from home [1]          Works at sea or off shore [2]          Works outwith Scotland (but not at sea/offshore) [3]</p>	Organisation/shop		Postcode		Number/street/road		District/area		Post town/city			<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RD1</p>
Organisation/shop														
Postcode														
Number/street/road														
District/area														
Post town/city														

RD2	<p><b>Ask if in full time education and random adult is not random school child (HA7=7 or 8 and rpnun≠ respchild)</b></p> <p>WHICH SCHOOL/COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY DO YOU ATTEND?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 135px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	RD2
RD3	<p><b>Ask all employed, self-employed and in full-time education (HA7=1, 2, 3, 7 or 8) and not working from home (RD1≠1).</b></p> <p>HOW DO YOU USUALLY TRAVEL TO WORK (OR SCHOOL/ COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY IF IN FULL TIME EDUCATION)?</p> <p><b>Probe for main method</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Walking [1]</li> <li>Driver car/van [2]</li> <li>Passenger car/van [3]</li> <li>Motorcycle/moped [4]</li> <li>Bicycle [5]</li> <li>School bus [6]</li> <li>Works bus [7]</li> <li>Ordinary (service) bus [8]</li> <li>Taxi/minicab [9]</li> <li>Rail [10]</li> <li>Underground [11]</li> <li>Ferry [12]</li> <li>Aeroplane [13]</li> <li>Horse-riding [14]</li> <li>Tram [16]</li> <li>Other [15]</li> </ul>	Updated in January 2014 to category 16 (Trams)	FULL ANNUAL ALL	RD3

<p><b>RD6</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if RD3 answered</b></p> <p>WHAT ARE THE MAIN REASONS YOU USE THIS METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK/SCHOOL/ COLLEGE/ UNIVERSITY  <b>Multicode ok. Probe fully, enter all other answers in text box below. Tap in box to bring up keyboard</b></p> <p>A - Close/nearby/not far away [1/0]          B - Most convenient [1/0]          C - Travel with friends [1/0]          D - Safest method [1/0]          E - Quickest method [1/0]          F - Only method available [1/0]          G - Too far to walk [1/0]          H - No public transport [1/0]          I - Public transport unsuitable (e.g. too infrequent) [1/0]          J - Good exercise/fresh air [1/0]          K - No car/transport [1/0]          L - Laziness [1/0]          M - Distance [1/0]          N - Too much to carry [1/0]          O - Parking problems [1/0]          P - Need car at work [1/0]          Q - Work patterns (e.g. shifts, unsociable hours, start early, work late) [1/0]          R - Other (please specify) [1/0]          +S - Parking problems [1/0]          +T - Company car / supplied by employer [1/0]          +U - Drop off children on the way [1/0]          +V - Better for the environment [1/0]          +W - Avoid congestion / traffic [1/0]</p>	<p>+Items S to W are created from coding responses at R – Other.</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RD6A TO RD6AB</p>
<p><b>ALTMODE1</b></p>	<p><b>Do not ask if RD6F = 1</b></p> <p>APART FROM THE DAYS WHEN YOU USE {SUB1}, DO YOU REGULARLY USE ANY OTHER METHOD OF TRAVEL TO GET TO WORK?</p> <p>*No, None (A) [1/0]          Walking (B) [1/0]          Driver car/van (C) [1/0]          Passenger car/van (D) [1/0]          Motorcycle/moped (E) [1/0]          Bicycle (F) [1/0]          School bus (G) [1/0]          Works bus (H) [1/0]          Ordinary (service) bus (I) [1/0]          Taxi/minicab (J) [1/0]          Rail (K) [1/0]          Underground (L) [1/0]          Ferry (M) [1/0]          Aeroplane (N) [1/0]          Horse-riding (O) [1/0]          Tram (Q) [1/0]          Other (write in) (P) [1/0]</p>	<p>Updated in January 2014 to category 16 (Trams)</p> <p>Backcoded</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>ALTM1A + ALTM1B TO ALTM1P</p>

<p><b>ALTMODE2</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if regularly use other method of transport (ALTMODE1B to ALTMODE1P = 1)</b></p> <p>WHAT ARE THE MAIN REASONS YOU USE THIS ALTERNATIVE METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>ALTM2A TO ALTM2V</p>
<p><b>CYCL1</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if HD20 ne 0 AND RD3 ne 5 AND ALTMODE1(F) NE 1</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD I10</b></p> <p><b>HERE IS A LIST OF REASONS PEOPLE HAVE GIVEN FOR NOT CYCLING TO WORK / COLLEGE / UNIVERSITY. WHICH OF THESE, IF ANY, WOULD YOU SAY APPLY TO YOU?</b></p> <p>A - I don't have a bike [1/0]          B - I can't ride a bike [1/0]          C - There are too many cars on the roads [1/0]          D - Traffic travels too fast [1/0]          E - Inconsiderate drivers [1/0]          F - Difficult taking bike onto other forms of public transport [1/0]          G - Inconsiderate pedestrians in towns/cities [1/0]          H - I'd be worried about pollution from traffic [1/0]          I - It's too far to cycle to where I want to go [1/0]          J - Medical reasons - health problem or condition prevents cycling [1/0]          K - I don't feel fit enough to cycle [1/0]          L - Can't be bothered [1/0]          M - There are not enough safe places to lock your bike [1/0]          N - The weather's often too cold or wet or windy [1/0]          O - If I cycle to work, there would be nowhere to shower or change [1/0]          P Concerns about my personal safety when riding on dark or lonely roads [1/0]          Q - I don't have anywhere to keep a bicycle at home [1/0]          R - It's too hilly around here [1/0]          S - There's no way to carry luggage or shopping on a bike [1/0]          T - I prefer to drive [1/0]          U - The road surfaces around here are dangerous [1/0]          V - There are too many bikes stolen [1/0]          W - I don't have time to cycle to places [1/0]          Y - Lack of cycle paths [1/0]          Z - I don't want to cycle [1/0]          Other [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Updated January 2015 to include statement "Z – No cycle training"</p> <p>Updated January 2014 to include statement Y "Lack of cycle paths". Please note that variable CYCL1NX (e.g. statement X) is used for the "Other" category and that has been retained for consistency.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> Showcard would need updated</p> <p>Updated January 2016 to include extra category 'Z – I don't want to cycle'</p>	<p><b>FULL</b> <b>BIENNIAL</b> <b>ALL</b></p>	<p><b>CYCL1NA TO CYCL1NZ</b></p>
<p><b>RD7</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if car or van driver or passenger (RD3=2 or 3) not using ordinary service bus, rail or underground as an alternative (ALTMODE1I ≠ 1, ALTMODE1K ≠ 1 and ALTMODE1L ≠ 1)</b></p> <p><b>CAN THE JOURNEY TO OR FROM WORK/SCHOOL/COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY BE CARRIED OUT USING PUBLIC TRANSPORT?</b></p> <p>Yes [1]          No [2]          Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p><b>FULL</b> <b>BIENNIAL</b> <b>ALL</b></p>	<p><b>RD7</b></p>

<p><b>RD8</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if it would be possible to use public transport (RD7=1)</b></p> <p><b>WHAT ARE THE MAIN REASONS YOU DO NOT USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT?</b></p> <p><b>Multi-code OK. Probe fully, enter all other answers in text box below. Tap in box to bring up keyboard.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A - Takes too long [1/0]</li> <li>B - Inconvenient [1/0]</li> <li>C - No direct route [1/0]</li> <li>D - Use my own car [1/0]</li> <li>E - Need a car for/at work [1/0]</li> <li>F - Cost [1/0]</li> <li>G - Work unsocial/unusual hours [1/0]</li> <li>H - Public transport unreliable [1/0]</li> <li>I - Lack of service [1/0]</li> <li>J - Too infrequent [1/0]</li> <li>K - Health reasons [1/0]</li> <li>L - Difficult access/on-off steps [1/0]</li> <li>M - Too much to carry/awkward [1/0]</li> <li>N - Uncomfortable [1/0]</li> <li>Q - Prefer to walk [1/0]</li> <li>R - Dislike waiting [1/0]</li> <li>S - Long walk to bus stop [1/0]</li> <li>T - Live centrally/within walking distance [1/0]</li> <li>O - Other (please specify) [1/0]</li> <li>+U – Nothing [1/0]</li> <li>+V – Use other things – train/taxi/tube [1/0]</li> <li>+W – Use as often as I need to/do use [1/0]</li> <li>+X – Smoking policy [1/0]</li> <li>+Y – Dirty/filthy [1/0]</li> <li>+Z – Given lifts [1/0]</li> <li>+AA – Too crowded [1/0]</li> <li>+AB – Not safe [1/0]</li> <li>+AC - Laziness [1/0]</li> <li>+AD – Collect/drop of children on way [1/0]</li> </ul>	<p>Respondents who initially reply 'inconvenient' or 'use my own car' are asked a follow-up question to understand why it is inconvenient or why they use their own car. The responses to the follow-up are stored in same variables as RD8 and the original 'inconvenient' and 'use my own car' remain.</p> <p>+Items are created from coding responses at O – Other.</p> <p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Backcoded</p>	<p><b>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</b></p>	<p><b>RD8A TO RD8O</b></p> <p><b>+</b></p> <p><b>RD8U TO RD8AD</b></p>
---	--	---	---------------------------------	--



Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>RD8E</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if RD8 = Inconvenient or Use my own car</b></p> <p><b>WHY DO YOU SAY [INCONVENIENT/USE MY OWN CAR]</b></p> <p>Takes too long [1/0]          No direct route [1/0]          Need a car for/at work [1/0]          Cost [1/0]          Work unsocial/unusual hours [1/0]          Public transport unreliable [1/0]          Lack of service [1/0]          Too infrequent [1/0]          Health reasons [1/0]          Difficult access/on-off steps [1/0]          Too much to carry/awkward [1/0]          Uncomfortable [1/0]          Prefer to walk [1/0]          Dislike waiting [1/0]          Long walk to bus stop [1/0]          Live centrally/within walking distance [1/0]          Other (please specify) [1/0]</p>	<p><b>Data used to recode RD8 variables</b></p> <p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p><b>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</b></p>	<p><b>NOT PRESENT RECODED INTO RD8</b></p>
--	---	---	---------------------------------	--

<b>RD8MAIN</b>	<b>Ask if more than one item coded at RD8</b>	Asked 2012, 2014, 2016	<b>FULL</b>	<b>RD8NMAIN</b>
<b>DELETE</b>	<b>AND WHAT IS YOUR MAIN REASON?</b>		<b>BIENNIAL</b>	
<b>QUESTION</b>	<b>[ONLY LIST ITEMS MARKED AT RD8]</b>		<b>ALL</b>	
	Takes too long [1]			
	Inconvenient [2]			
	No direct route [3]			
	Use my own car [4]			
	Need a car for/at work [5]			
	Cost [6]			
	Work unsocial/unusual hours [7]			
	Public transport unreliable [8]			
	Lack of service [9]			
	Too infrequent [10]			
	Health reasons [11]			
	Difficult access/on-off steps [12]			
	Too much to carry/awkward [13]			
	Uncomfortable [14]			
	Prefer to walk [15]			
	Dislike waiting [16]			
	Long walk to bus stop [17]			
	Live centrally/within walking distance [18]			
	(Other) [19]			
	+U – Nothing [21]			
	+V – Use other things – train/taxi/tube [22]			
	+W – Use as often as I need to/do use [23]			
	+X – Smoking policy [24]			
	+Y – Dirty/filthy [25]			
	+Z – Given lifts [26]			
	+AA – Too crowded [27]			
	+AB – Not safe [28]			
	+AC - Laziness [29]			
	+AD – Collect/drop of children on way [30]			
		<b>Backcoded (in tandem with RD8 variables)</b>		

<p><b>RD9</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if not possible to use public transport (RD7=2)</b></p> <p><b>WHAT ARE THE MAIN REASONS IT WOULD NOT BE POSSIBLE TO USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT?</b></p> <p><b>Multti-code OK. Probe fully. Enter all other answers in text box below. Tap in box to bring up keyboard.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A - Takes too long [1/0]</li> <li>B - Inconvenient [1/0]</li> <li>C - No direct route [1/0]</li> <li>D - Use my own car [1/0]</li> <li>E - Need a car for/at work [1/0]</li> <li>F - Cost [1/0]</li> <li>G - Work unsocial/unusual hours [1/0]</li> <li>H - Public transport unreliable [1/0]</li> <li>I - Lack of service [1/0]</li> <li>J - Too infrequent [1/0]</li> <li>K - Health reasons [1/0]</li> <li>L - Difficult access/on-off steps [1/0]</li> <li>M - Too much to carry/awkward [1/0]</li> <li>N - Uncomfortable [1/0]</li> <li>Q - Prefer to walk [1/0]</li> <li>R - Dislike waiting [1/0]</li> <li>S - Long walk to bus stop [1/0]</li> <li>T - Live centrally/within walking distance [1/0]</li> <li>O - Other (please specify) [1/0]</li> <li>+U – Nothing [1/0]</li> <li>+V – Use other things – train/taxi/tube [1/0]</li> <li>+W – Use as often as I need to/do use [1/0]</li> <li>+X – Smoking policy [1/0]</li> <li>+Y – Dirty/filthy [1/0]</li> <li>+Z – Given lifts [1/0]</li> <li>+AA – Too crowded [1/0]</li> <li>+AB – Not safe [1/0]</li> <li>+AC - Laziness [1/0]</li> <li>+AD – Collect/drop of children on way [1/0]</li> </ul>	<p>+Items U to AD are created from coding responses at S – Other.</p> <p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p><b>BACKCODED</b></p>	<p>1/3</p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p><b>RD9A TO RD9O</b></p> <p><b>+</b></p> <p><b>RD9U TO RD9AD</b></p>
---	--	---	---	--

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>RD9MAIN</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if more than one item coded at RD9</b></p> <p><b>AND WHAT IS YOUR MAIN REASON</b></p> <p>Takes too long [1]                  Inconvenient [2]                  No direct route [3]                  Use my own car [4]                  Need a car for/at work [5]                  Cost [6]                  Work unsocial/unusual hours [7]                  Public transport unreliable [8]                  Lack of service [9]                  Too infrequent [10]                  Health reasons [11]                  Difficult access/on-off steps [12]                  Too much to carry/awkward [13]                  Uncomfortable [14]                  Prefer to walk [15]                  Dislike waiting [16]                  Long walk to bus stop [17]                  Live centrally/within walking distance [18]                  (Other) [19]</p>	<p>Asked in 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Backcoded (in tandem with RD9 variables)</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>RD9MAIN</p>
<p><b>RD9N</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if RD9 = Inconvenient or Use my own car</b></p> <p><b>WHY DO YOU SAY [INCONVENIENT/USE MY OWN CAR]</b></p> <p>Takes too long [1]                  No direct route [3]                  Need a car for/at work [5]                  Cost [6]                  Work unsocial/unusual hours [7]                  Public transport unreliable [8]                  Lack of service [9]                  Too infrequent [10]                  Health reasons [11]                  Difficult access/on-off steps [12]                  Too much to carry/awkward [13]                  Uncomfortable [14]                  Prefer to walk [16]                  Dislike waiting [17]                  Long walk to bus stop [18]                  Live centrally/within walking distance [19]                  (Other) [20]</p>	<p>Asked in 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Data used to recode RD9 variables</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>NOT IN DATASET</p>

<p><b>RECON</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if travels to work as driver/passenger in car or van (RD3=2 or 3)</b></p> <p><b>UNDER WHAT CIRCUMSTANCES, IF ANY, MIGHT YOU CHOOSE TO USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT?</b></p> <p>A - Fuel / petrol got too expensive [1/0]          B - If public transport journey times improved [1/0]          C - If road pricing introduced [1/0]          D - Car parking became more difficult [1/0]          E - Direct route introduced [1/0]          F - Couldn't use my own car [1/0]          G - Didn't need a car for/at work [1/0]          H - Work hours changed [1/0]          I - Public transport more reliable [1/0]          J - Service introduced [1/0]          K - More frequent [1/0]          L - If my health improved [1/0]          M - Easier access/ on-off / no steps [1/0]          N - If I had less to carry [1/0]          O - If it was more comfortable [1/0]          P - If I couldn't walk [1/0]          Q - If I didn't have to wait so long [1/0]          R - Other (write in) [1/0]          S- None [1/0]          +T - Cheaper public transport [1/0]          +U - Depends on circumstances [1/0]          +V - Worse/better weather [1/0]          +W - Moved house/job [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked in 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>+Items T to W are created from coding responses at R – Other.</p> <p><b>Backcoded</b></p>	<p>1/3</p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p><b>RECONA TO RECONS</b></p> <p><b>+</b></p> <p><b>RECONT TO RECONW</b></p>
<p><b>WORKCON1</b></p> <p><b>Change showcard reference number</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if employed, self-employed or in education (HA7=1, 2, 3, 7, 8) and not working from home (RD1≠1)</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD 19</b></p> <p><b>HOW OFTEN, IF EVER, IS YOUR JOURNEY TO WORK/EDUCATION AFFECTED BY TRAFFIC CONGESTION?</b></p> <p>Every day [1]          At least three times a week [2]          Once or twice a week [3]          At least 2 or 3 times a month [4]          At least once a month [5]          Less than once a month [6]          Never [7]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>WORKCON1</p>

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>WORKCON2</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask if journey to work/education affected by congestion at least once a month. (WorkCon1 = 1,2,3,4,5)</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD I10</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH EXTRA TIME DO YOU NORMALLY ALLOW FOR YOUR JOURNEY TO WORK / SCHOOL / COLLEGE / UNIVERSITY?</p> <p>None, no time [1]                  Less than 5 minutes [2]                  Between 5 and 10 minutes [3]                  Between 11 and 30 minutes [4]                  Between 31 minutes and an hour [5]                  More than an hour [6]                  Don't know [7]</p>		<p>FULL NOW ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>WORKCON2</p>
<p><b>WKTPLN</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p><b>Ask if RA is employed (HA7=1,2) and not working from home (RD1 not = 1)</b></p> <p>Does your employer encourage you to think about alternative modes of transport for:</p> <p>Business Travel Commuting</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p>	<p>1/3 BIENNIAL ALL 5, 6, 7, 8</p>	<p>WKTPLA N_A TO WKTPLA N_B</p>
<p><b>SHARE1</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if travels to work/education as driver/passenger in car or van (RD3=2 or 3)</b></p> <p>ARE YOU INVOLVED IN ANY CAR SHARING ARRANGEMENT WHERE YOU REGULARLY MAKE ALL OR PART OF THE JOURNEY TO OR FROM WORK/EDUCATION WITH PEOPLE YOU DON'T LIVE WITH?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Changed to 1/3 sample January 2016</p>	<p>1/3 ANNUAL 3,6,9,12</p>	<p>SHARE1</p>
<p><b>SHARE2</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if involved in car sharing (Share1=1)</b></p> <p>HOW IS THIS ORGANISED?</p> <p>Informally - between ourselves [1]                  Through employer [2]                  Through an organisation like Lift Share, CarShare.com or National Carshare [3]                  Other (write in) [4]</p>	<p>Changed to 1/3 sample January 2016</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL 3,6,9,12</p>	<p>SHARE2</p>



<p><b>MODEYR</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if working a year ago (WORKYR=1)</b>          HOW DID YOU USUALLY TRAVEL TO WORK ONE YEAR AGO?  <b>Probe for main method</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Walking [1]</li> <li>Driver car/van [2]</li> <li>Passenger car/van [3]</li> <li>Motorcycle/moped [4]</li> <li>Bicycle [5]</li> <li>School bus [6]</li> <li>Works bus [7]</li> <li>Ordinary (service) bus [8]</li> <li>Taxi/minicab [9]</li> <li>Rail [10]</li> <li>Underground [11]</li> <li>Ferry [12]</li> <li>Aeroplane [13]</li> <li>Horse-riding [14]</li> <li>Tram [19]</li> <li>Other [15]</li> <li>Not in employment [16]</li> <li>Worked from home [17]</li> <li>Was not working in UK [18]</li> </ul>	<p>Updated in January 2014 to category 16 (Trams)</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>MODEYR</p>
<p><b>MODEDIFF</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if travel to work different from last year (MODEYR ≠ RD3) And (MODEYR≠ 16, 17, or 18 )</b>          WHY DID YOU CHANGE FROM {MODEYR} TO {RD3} FOR TRAVELLING TO WORK? ANY OTHER REASONS SHOULD BE CODED IN THE BOX BELOW.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A - Changed job [1/0]</li> <li>B - Moved home [1/0]</li> <li>C - Employer re-located [1/0]</li> <li>D - Bought a car [1/0]</li> <li>E - Sold car [1/0]</li> <li>F - Lost licence [1/0]</li> <li>G - Public transport service added [1/0]</li> <li>H - Public transport service withdrawn [1/0]</li> <li>I - Changed working hours [1/0]</li> <li>J - Had a baby [1/0]</li> <li>K - Passed driving test [1/0]</li> <li>L - Husband / wife / Partner has more need for car [1/0]</li> <li>M - Fresh air / exercise [1/0]</li> <li>O – As a result of/inspired by the 2014 Commonwealth Games [1/0]</li> <li>N - Other [1/0]</li> </ul>	<p>Update January 2016 to include extra response category 'O – As a result of/inspired by the 2014 Commonwealth Games'</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>MODEDA TO MODEDO</p>



<p><b>FLY1</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p>NEXT A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT AIR TRAVEL. AT THE MOMENT, I'M JUST INTERESTED IN AIR TRAVEL FOR LEISURE, HOLIDAYS AND VISITING FRIENDS OR FAMILY, NOT AIR TRAVEL FOR WORK OR BUSINESS PURPOSES.</p> <p>HAVE YOU TAKEN ANY FLIGHTS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS SINCE {SUB1}, FOR LEISURE, HOLIDAYS OR VISITING FRIENDS OR FAMILY?</p> <p>Yes [1]                  No [2]                  Don't know [3]                  Refused [4]</p>	<p>Moved to biennial in January 2015</p> <p>Asked 2012, 2013, 2014, 2016</p>	<p><b>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</b></p>	<p><b>FLY1</b></p>
<p><b>FLY2</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p>Ask if taken flight for leisure, holiday or family/friend visit in the last 12 months (FLY1 = 1)</p> <p>HOW MANY JOURNEYS FOR LEISURE, HOLIDAYS AND VISITING FRIENDS OR FAMILY HAVE YOU MADE BY AIR IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS SINCE {SUB1} 20XX?</p> <p>PLEASE COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS SEPARATE JOURNEYS.</p> <p>ASKED SEPARATELY FOR                  Within Scotland                  To elsewhere in the UK                  To other European countries                  To countries outside Europe.</p> <p>None [3]                  Don't know [1]                  Refused [2]</p>	<p>Moved to biennial in January 2015</p> <p>Asked 2012, 2013, 2014, 2016</p>	<p><b>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</b></p>	<p><b>FLY2A TO FLY2D</b></p>
<p><b>FLY3</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p>ASK ALL</p> <p>THIS TIME I'M INTERESTED IN AIR TRAVEL FOR WORK OR BUSINESS PURPOSES ONLY.</p> <p>HAVE YOU TAKEN ANY FLIGHTS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS SINCE {SUB1} 20XX, FOR WORK OR BUSINESS PURPOSES?</p> <p>Yes [1]                  No [2]                  Don't know [3]                  Refused [4]</p>	<p>Moved to biennial in January 2015</p> <p>Asked 2012, 2013, 2014, 2016</p>	<p><b>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</b></p>	<p><b>FLY3</b></p>

<p><b>FLY4</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if taken flight for business purposes in the last 12 months (FLY3 = 1)</b></p> <p>HOW MANY JOURNEYS FOR WORK OR BUSINESS PURPOSES HAVE YOU MADE BY AIR IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS SINCE (SUB1) 2008?</p> <p>PLEASE COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS SEPARATE JOURNEYS.</p> <p>ASKED SEPARATELY FOR                  Within Scotland                  To elsewhere in the UK                  To other European countries                  To countries outside Europe</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>None [3]                  Don't know [1]                  Refused [2]</p>	<p>Moved to biennial in January 2015</p> <p>Asked 2012, 2013, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>FULL                  BIENNIAL                  ALL</p>	<p>FLY4A TO FLY4D</p>
<p><b>FLY5</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if any flights taken within Scotland or the UK at Fly2 or Fly4</b></p> <p>THINKING OF ALL THE FLIGHTS YOU TOOK WITHIN THE UK, WHY DID YOU CHOOSE FLYING OVER OTHER FORMS OF TRANSPORT (E.G. TRAIN OR BUS)</p> <p>Quicker [1/0]                  Cheaper [1/0]                  Other (Please specify) [1/0]                  Don't know [1/0]                  Refused [1/0]</p>	<p>Moved to biennial in January 2015</p> <p>Asked 2012, 2013, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>FULL                  BIENNIAL                  ALL</p>	<p>FLY6A</p>
<p><b>RE6</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if person has a bicycle (HD20 ne 0) or has used cycle share scheme in the past 12 months (GPAWR2D = 1)</b></p> <p>On how many out of the last seven days did you make a trip of more than a quarter of a mile by bicycle?  <b>Read out both questions below</b></p> <p>...going somewhere such as work, shopping or friends etc.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>None [999992]                  Don't know [999998]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>January 2016, routing changed to include people who have used a cycle hire scheme in the past 12 months</p>	<p>FULL                  BIENNIAL                  ALL</p>	<p>RE6</p>

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>RE7</b> <b>DELETE</b> <b>QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if person has a bicycle (HD20 ne 0) or has used cycle share scheme in the past 12 months (GPAWR2D = 1)</b></p> <p>...just for the pleasure of cycling or to keep fit</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>None [999992] Don't know [999998]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p><b>FULL</b> <b>BIENNIAL</b> <b>ALL</b></p>	<p><b>RE7</b></p>
<p><b>RE8</b> <b>DELETE</b> <b>QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p><b>ON HOW MANY OUT OF THE LAST SEVEN DAYS DID YOU MAKE A TRIP OF MORE THAN A QUARTER OF A MILE BY FOOT?</b></p> <p><b>Read out both questions below</b></p> <p><b>...GOING SOMEWHERE SUCH AS WORK, SHOPPING OR FRIENDS ETC.</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>None [999992] Don't know [999998] Not able to walk [999988]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014</p>	<p><b>FULL</b> <b>BIENNIAL</b> <b>ALL</b></p>	<p><b>RE8</b></p>
<p><b>RE9</b> <b>DELETE</b> <b>QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>...JUST FOR PLEASURE OF WALKING OR TO KEEP FIT OR TO WALK THE DOG. INCLUDE JOGGING AND RUNNING HERE</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>None [999992] Don't know [999998] Not able to walk [999988]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014</p>	<p><b>FULL</b> <b>BIENNIAL</b> <b>ALL</b></p>	<p><b>RE9</b></p>

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>WALKDIS</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>IN GENERAL, WHAT, IF ANYTHING, DISCOURAGES YOU FROM WALKING MORE THAN YOU DO?</b></p> <p>*Nothing  Takes too long  Health reasons/ unable to walk far  Weather  Not safe  Lack of walking paths  Poor quality paths  Inconvenient  Too much to carry/awkward  Travelling with others  No need  Live too far away  No reason given  Prefer to use other modes – car/bus/train  Given lifts  Laziness  Other</p>	<p>Moved to biennial in January 2015</p> <p>Asked 2012, 2013, 2014, 2016</p>	<p><b>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</b></p>	<p><b>WALKDISA TO WALKDISQ</b></p>
<p><b>RE10B</b></p>	<p>SHOWCARD J1</p> <p>HOW OFTEN HAVE YOU USED YOUR LOCAL BUS SERVICE IN THE PAST MONTH, IF AT ALL?</p> <p>Every day [1]  Almost every day [2]  Two or three times per week [3]  About once a week [4]  About once a fortnight [5]  About once a month [6]  Not used the local bus service in the previous month [7]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RE10B</p>

<p><b>RE12N</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if infrequent bus user (re10b&gt;3)</b></p> <p><b>IN GENERAL, WHAT DISCOURAGES YOU FROM USING BUSES MORE OFTEN THAN YOU DO?</b></p> <p>Multi-code OK. Probe fully. Enter all other answers in text box below. Tap in box to bring up keyboard.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Nothing</li> <li>Takes too long [1/0]</li> <li>Inconvenient [1/0]</li> <li>No direct route [1/0]</li> <li>Use own car [1/0]</li> <li>Need a car for/at work [1/0]</li> <li>Cost [1/0]</li> <li>Work unsocial/unusual hours [1/0]</li> <li>Public transport unreliable [1/0]</li> <li>Lack of service [1/0]</li> <li>Too infrequent [1/0]</li> <li>Health reasons [1/0]</li> <li>Difficult access/on-off steps [1/0]</li> <li>Too much to carry/awkward [1/0]</li> <li>Uncomfortable [1/0]</li> <li>No need [1/0]</li> <li>Prefer to walk [1/0]</li> <li>Dislike waiting [1/0]</li> <li>Long walk to bus stop [1/0]</li> <li>Live centrally/within walking distance [1/0]</li> <li>Other {please specify} [1/0]</li> <li>+V – No reason given [1/0]</li> <li>+W - Use other things – train/tube/taxi [1/0]</li> <li>+Y- Smoking policy [1/0]</li> <li>+Z - Dirty/filthy [1/0]</li> <li>+AA - Given lifts [1/0]</li> <li>+AB - Too crowded [1/0]</li> <li>+AC - Not safe [1/0]</li> <li>+AD- Laziness [1/0]</li> </ul>	<p>Moved to biennial in January 2015</p> <p>Asked 2012, 2013, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Respondents who initially reply 'inconvenient' or 'use my own car' are asked a follow-up question to understand why. The responses to the follow-up are stored in the same variables as RE12 and the original 'inconvenient' and 'use my own car' remain.</p> <p>Categories marked with a + are backcoded from other.</p>	<p><b>FULL</b></p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p><b>ALL</b></p>	<p><b>RE12B TO RE12A</b></p>
---	---	---	---	------------------------------

<p><b>RE12MAIN</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if more than one item coded at RE12N</b></p> <p><b>WHAT IS YOUR MAIN REASON?</b></p> <p>[Only show categories ticked at RE12N]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Takes too long [1]</li> <li>Inconvenient [2]</li> <li>No direct route [3]</li> <li>Use own car [4]</li> <li>Need a car for/at work [5]</li> <li>Cost [6]</li> <li>Work unsocial/unusual hours [7]</li> <li>Public transport unreliable [8]</li> <li>Lack of service [9]</li> <li>Too infrequent [10]</li> <li>Health reasons [11]</li> <li>Difficult access/on-off steps [12]</li> <li>Too much to carry/awkward [13]</li> <li>Uncomfortable [14]</li> <li>No need [15]</li> <li>Prefer to walk [16]</li> <li>Dislike waiting [17]</li> <li>Long walk to bus stop [18]</li> <li>Live centrally/within walking distance [19]</li> <li>Other [20]</li> <li>Other choices – train/tube/taxi (+W) [21]</li> <li>Smoking policy (+Y) [22]</li> <li>Dirty/filthy (+Z) [23]</li> <li>Given lifts (+AA) [24]</li> <li>Too crowded (+AB) [25]</li> <li>Not safe (+AC) [26]</li> <li>Laziness (+AD) [27]</li> <li>No suitable service (+AE) [28]</li> <li>Don't know bus times/routes/fares (AF) [29]</li> <li>Too difficult with small children/pushchairs (+AG) [30]</li> <li>Bus drivers rude/unhelpful/poor drivers (+AH) [31]</li> <li>Other passengers (+AI) [32]</li> </ul>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Backcoded (in tandem with RE12 variables)</p>	<p><b>FULL</b></p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p><b>ALL</b></p>	<p><b>RE12MAIN</b></p>
<p><b>RE12B</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>NOTE TO CHRIS - ADD BACK INTO THE DOCUMENTATION THE "WHY DO YOU SAY INCONVENIENT QUESTION". (ITS IN THE SCRIPT)</b></p>		<p><b>FULL</b></p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p>	

<p><b>RE10C</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if used local bus service in past month (re10B=7)</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD J2</b></p> <p><b>TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS? GENERALLY, WHEN I USE THE BUS</b></p> <p>Statements</p> <p>A The buses run to timetable</p> <p>B The service is stable and isn't regularly changing</p> <p>C The buses are clean</p> <p>D The buses are environmentally friendly</p> <p>E I feel personally safe and secure on the bus during the day</p> <p>F It is simple deciding the type of ticket I need</p> <p>G Finding out about routes and times is easy</p> <p>H It's easy changing from buses to other forms of transport</p> <p>I The fares are good value</p> <p>J I feel personally safe and secure on the bus during the evening</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Strongly agree [1]</p> <p>Tend to agree [2]</p> <p>Neither agree nor disagree [3]</p> <p>Tend to disagree [4]</p> <p>Strongly disagree [5]</p> <p>No opinion [6]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p><b>FULL</b></p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p><b>ALL</b></p>	<p><b>RE10CA TO RE10CJ</b></p>
<p><b>NOTBUS</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if not used local bus service in past month (RE10B=7)</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD J2 AGAIN</b></p> <p><b>ALTHOUGH YOU HAVEN'T USED THE LOCAL BUS SERVICE IN THE PAST MONTH, TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS ABOUT THE SERVICE?</b></p> <p>Statements</p> <p>The service runs when I need it</p> <p>I feel personally safe and secure on the bus during the day</p> <p>Finding out about routes and times is easy</p> <p>It's easy changing from buses to other forms of transport</p> <p>The fares are good value</p> <p>I feel personally safe and secure on the bus during the evening</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Strongly agree [1]</p> <p>Tend to agree [2]</p> <p>Neither agree nor disagree [3]</p> <p>Tend to disagree [4]</p> <p>Strongly disagree [5]</p> <p>No opinion [6]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p><b>FULL</b></p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p><b>ALL</b></p>	

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>RE10D</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p>SHOWCARD <b>J2</b></p> <p>HOW OFTEN HAVE YOU USED A TRAIN SERVICE IN THE PAST MONTH. NB: THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE THE UNDERGROUND IN GLASGOW OR LONDON</p> <p>Every day [1] Almost every day [2] Two or three times per week [3] About once a week [4] About once a fortnight [5] About once a month [6] Not used the train in the previous month [7]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RE10D</p>
<p><b>TRINPUR</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>ASK IF RE10D &lt; 7</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>J3</b></p> <p>FOR WHICH, IF ANY, OF THE REASONS ON THIS CARD HAVE YOU USED A TRAIN SERVICE IN THE PAST MONTH. TRAVELLING TO OR FROM:</p> <p>Code null for none of these</p> <p>Your place of work In the course of work Education Shopping Visit to hospital, doctor or other health service Visit friends or relatives Holiday / day trip Other recreational activity * (None of these)</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>TRNPURA TO TRNPURI</p>



<p><b>TRANDIS</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if RE10D &gt; 3</b></p> <p><b>IN GENERAL, WHAT, IF ANYTHING, DISCOURAGES YOU FROM USING TRAINS [SUB1]?</b></p> <p>No nearby station [A]  Takes too long [B]  Inconvenient [C]  No direct route [D]  Use my own car [E]  Need a car for/at work [F]  Cost [G]  Work unsocial/unusual hours [H]  Trains are unreliable [I]  Lack of service [J]  Too infrequent [K]  Health reasons [L]  Difficult to access [M]  Too much to carry/awkward [N]  Uncomfortable [O]  No need [P]  Prefer to walk [Q]  Dislike waiting [R]  Live centrally/within walking distance [S]  No reason given [T]  Use other things – bus/underground/taxi [U]  Smoking policy [V]  Dirty/filthy [W]  Given lifts [X]  Too crowded [Y]  Not safe [ZA]  Laziness [ZB]  Other [ZC]  *Nothing [ZD]</p>	<p>Moved to biennial January 2015</p> <p>Asked 2012, 2013,2014,2016</p> <p>Note potential amendment to pre-filter</p> <p><b>SUB1</b></p> <p>If RE10D 4 to 6 = [more often than you do?]</p> <p>IF RE10D = 7 SUB1 = [?]</p>	<p><b>FULL</b></p> <p><b>ANNUAL</b></p> <p><b>ALL</b></p>	<p><b>TRNDISA</b></p> <p><b>TO</b></p> <p><b>TRNDISZC</b></p> <p><b>+</b></p> <p><b>TRNDISZD</b></p>
---	---	--	---	--

<p><b>RE10E</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if has used local trains in past month (RE10D &lt; 7)</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD J5</b></p> <p><b>TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS? GENERALLY, WHEN I USE THE TRAIN...</b></p> <p><b>Statements</b></p> <p>The trains run to timetable</p> <p>The service is stable and isn't regularly changing</p> <p>The trains are clean</p> <p>I feel personally safe and secure on the train during the day</p> <p>It is simple deciding the type of ticket I need</p> <p>Finding out about routes and times is easy</p> <p>It's easy changing from trains to other forms of transport</p> <p>The fares are good value</p> <p>I feel personally safe and secure on the train during the evening</p> <p><b>Response options</b></p> <p>Strongly agree [1]</p> <p>Tend to agree [2]</p> <p>Neither agree nor disagree [3]</p> <p>Tend to disagree [4]</p> <p>Strongly disagree [5]</p> <p>No opinion [6]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014</p>	<p><b>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</b></p>	<p><b>RE10EA TO RE10EJ</b></p>
<p><b>RE10F</b></p> <p><b>PERMANANTLY DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if not used local trains in past month (RE10D=7)</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD J5 AGAIN</b></p> <p><b>TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS? GENERALLY, WHEN I USE THE TRAIN...</b></p> <p><b>Statements</b></p> <p>The trains are on time</p> <p>I feel personally safe and secure on the train during the day</p> <p>The fares are good value</p> <p>I feel personally safe and secure on the train during the evening</p> <p><b>Response options:</b></p> <p>Strongly agree [1]</p> <p>Tend to agree [2]</p> <p>Neither agree nor disagree [3]</p> <p>Tend to disagree [4]</p> <p>Strongly disagree [5]</p> <p>No opinion [6]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014</p>	<p><b>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</b></p>	<p><b>RE10FA TO RE10FD</b></p>

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>MODEPROB</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>((RE10D = 1,2,3,4,5 or 6) and (RE10E2EASYTOCHANGE = 2,3,4,5,or 6)) OR ((RE10B = 1,2,3,4,5 or 6) and (RE10CEASYTOCHANGE = 2,3,4,5,or 6))</b></p> <p><b>WHAT DIFFICULTIES, IF ANY, HAVE YOU EXPERIENCED WHEN CHANGING BETWEEN PUBLIC TRANSPORT SUCH CHANGING FROM A BUS TO A TRAIN OR FROM ONE BUS TO ANOTHER?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- * None</li> <li>- Not enough time to change modes</li> <li>- Long wait between journeys</li> <li>- Lack of information about connecting modes</li> <li>- Lack of signposting to connecting modes</li> <li>- Unable to use one ticket/ travel pass for all journeys/ modes</li> <li>- Different prices for different operators</li> <li>- Stops/stations not close enough to each other</li> <li>- Accessibility between stops/stations</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul>	<p>Asked in 2012, Q2/Q3 2014, 2016</p> <p>Question asked in 2012, Q2/Q3 2014 due to issues with routing. Changes to routing made in Q2 January 2014</p>	<p><b>FULL</b></p> <p><b>Biennia</b></p> <p><b>ALL</b></p>	<p>MODEPRBA TO MODEPRBJ</p>
<p><b>PTCRIM1</b></p> <p><b>Change showcard reference number</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if used either local buses or local trains in past month (RE10B≠7 OR re10D≠7)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>J4</b></p> <p>IN THE PAST YEAR, HOW MANY TIMES, IF AT ALL, HAVE YOU EXPERIENCED ANY INCIDENTS OF CRIMINAL ACTIVITY OR ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR ON A BUS OR TRAIN?</p> <p>None [1]          Once or twice [2]          Between 3 and 5 times [3]          Between 6 and 10 times [4]          More than 10 times [5]          Have experienced but don't know how often [6]</p>	<p>Update SHOWCARD reference</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>NOW ANNUAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>PTCRIM1</p>
<p><b>YCONC1</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if aged between 16 and 18 years (RANDAGE ≥ 16 and RANDAGE ≤ 18)</b></p> <p><b>DO YOU HAVE A YOUNG SCOT NATIONAL ENTITLEMENT CARD?</b></p> <p>Yes [1]          No [2]          Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p><b>1/3</b></p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p><b>3,6,9,12</b></p>	<p><b>YCONC1</b></p>

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>CARPLAN</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>SHOWCARD J7</b></p> <p><b>I WOULD LIKE YOU TO THINK ABOUT THE JOURNEYS YOU HAVE MADE BY CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE OR BICYCLE IN THE LAST MONTH OR SO. WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE HAVE YOU DONE TO PLAN A JOURNEY BEFORE SETTING OUT?</b></p> <p>A - Looked at a road map [1/0]          B - Asked a friend [1/0]          C - Telephoned the AA or RAC [1/0]          D - Contacted the venue/attraction you are visiting [1/0]          E - Used route planning software or a journey planner on the Internet [1/0]          F - Used Transport Direct internet portal [1/0]          G - Checked Teletext/Ceefax for roadworks/congestion [1/0]          H - Used Satellite Navigation Device or software such as Tom Tom [1/0]          I - Telephoned Traveline [1/0]          J - Used Traveline website [1/0]          K - Never planned ahead - relied on road signs [1/0]          L - Never go out/housebound [1/0]          M - None - never go to unfamiliar places [1/0]          N - None - someone else plans the route for me [1/0]          O - I haven't made journeys by car/van, motorcycle or bicycle [1/0]          P - None - know the route [1/0]          Q - Other [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Code different from previous SHS</p> <p>2012 ~ 2011</p> <p>CARPLANNA ~ CARPLANA          CARPLANNB ~ CARPLANB          CARPLANNC ~ CARPLANC          CARPLANND ~ CARPLAND          CARPLANNE ~ CARPLANE          CARPLANNF ~ CARPLANF          CARPLANNG ~ CARPLANG          CARPLANNH ~ ---          CARPLANNI ~ CARPLANO          CARPLANNJ ~ CARPLANP          CARPLANNK ~ CARPLANH          CARPLANNL ~ CARPLANI          CARPLANNM ~ CARPLANJ          CARPLANNN ~ CARPLANK          CARPLANNO ~ CARPLANL          CARPLANNP ~ CARPLANM          CARPLANNQ ~ CARPLANN</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>CARPLANN          A TO          CARPLANN          Q</p>
<p><b>PTPLAN</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>SHOWCARD J8</b></p> <p><b>I WOULD LIKE YOU TO THINK ABOUT THE JOURNEYS YOU MAKE BY BUS OR TRAIN OR UNDERGROUND. WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE HAVE YOU USED TO GET TRAVEL INFORMATION OR ADVICE ABOUT YOUR JOURNEY IN THE LAST MONTH?</b></p> <p>A - Asked a friend [1/0]          B - Telephoned Traveline [1/0]          C - Telephoned bus/ train operator [1/0]          D - Timetable delivered through your door/picked up at stations [1/0]          E - Timetable displayed at stations and stops [1/0]          F - Contacted the venue/attraction you are visiting [1/0]          G - Used Transport Direct internet portal [1/0]          H - Teletext/Ceefax [1/0]          I - Digital TV interactive services [1/0]          J - Electronic kiosks/terminals [1/0]          K - Internet access [1/0]          L - Used Traveline website [1/0]          M - Other [1/0]          *N - None - someone else finds out for me [1/0]          *O - None - used the route before [1/0]          *P - None - just turned up at the station / bus stop [1/0]          *Q - I haven't made journeys by bus, train or underground [1/0]          *R - Never go out/housebound [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Codes different from previous SHS</p> <p>2012 ~ 2011</p> <p>PTPLANNA ~ PTPLANA          PTPLANNB ~ PTPLANB          PTPLANNC ~ ---          PTPLANND ~ PTPLANC          PTPLANNE ~ PTPLAND          PTPLANNF ~ PTPLANE          PTPLANNG ~ PTPLANF          PTPLANNH ~ PTPLANG          PTPLANNI ~ PTPLANH          PTPLANNJ ~ PTPLANI          PTPLANNK ~ PTPLANJ          PTPLANNL ~ PTPLANN          PTPLANNM ~ PTPLANM          PTPLANNN ~ PTPLANK          PTPLANNO ~ PTPLANO          PTPLANNP ~ PTPLANP          PTPLANNQ ~ PTPLANL          PTPLANNR ~ PTPLANQ</p>	<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>PTPLANNA          TO          PTPLANNR</p>

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>RE13</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>HAVE YOU BEEN INVOLVED IN A ROAD ACCIDENT IN THE PAST TWO YEARS?</b></p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>1/3 BIENNIAL 3,6,9,12</p>	<p>RE13NEW</p>
<p><b>RE15</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if has been involved in a road accident (RE13=1)</b></p> <p><b>IN THIS ACCIDENT ...</b></p> <p><b>STATEMENTS</b></p> <p>....were you injured? ....was anyone else injured? ....were vehicles or property damaged?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>1/3 BIENNIAL 3,6,9,12</p>	<p>RE15A TO RE15C</p>

<p><b>RE16</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if has been involved in a road accident (RE13=1)</b></p> <p><b>DID THE POLICE COME TO KNOW ABOUT THIS ACCIDENT?</b></p> <p>Yes [1]                  No [2]                  Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p>1/3                  BIENNIAL                  3,6,9,12</p>	<p><b>RE16</b></p>
--	--	-------------------------------	--	--------------------

	<b>INSERT TRAVEL DIARY HERE</b>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
	<b>RF – VOLUNTEERING, CONVENIENCE OF LOCAL SERVICES &amp; CULTURE AND SPORT</b>			
	PAUSE: THE NEXT SET OF QUESTONS ASKS ABOUT YOUR USE OF, AND EXPERIENCE OF, COUNCIL SERVICES		FULL ANNUAL ALL	
<b>RF10</b>	<p>SHOWCARD L1</p> <p>I AM GOING TO READ OUT A LIST OF PHRASES WHICH MIGHT BE USED TO DESCRIBE THINGS A LOCAL COUNCIL DOES. FOR EACH OF THESE, PLEASE TELL ME TO WHAT EXTENT YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE THAT IT APPLIES TO YOUR LOCAL COUNCIL.</p> <p>Statements</p> <p>A. My local council provides high quality services</p> <p>B. My local council does the best it can with the money available</p> <p>C. My local council is addressing the key issues affecting the quality of life in my local neighbourhood</p> <p>D. My council is good at listening to local people's views before it takes decisions</p> <p>E. My local council designs its services around the needs of the people who use them</p> <p>F. My council is good at letting local people know how well it is performing</p> <p>G. My local council is good at letting people know about the kinds of services it provides</p> <p>H. I can influence decisions affecting my local area</p> <p>I. I would like to be more involved in the decisions my council makes that affect my local area</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Strongly agree [1]</p> <p>Tend to agree [2]</p> <p>Neither agree nor disagree [3]</p> <p>Tend to disagree [4]</p> <p>Strongly disagree [5]</p> <p>No opinion [6]</p>		FULL ANNUAL ALL	SERV1A TO SERV1I

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>RF10C</b></p>	<p>SHOWCARD L2</p> <p>HOW OFTEN YOU HAVE YOU USED EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COUNCIL SERVICES IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>Services</p> <p>A. Sports and leisure facilities</p> <p>B. Libraries</p> <p>C. Museums and Galleries</p> <p>D. Theatres or Concert Halls</p> <p>E. Parks and Open Spaces</p> <p>F. Community Centres and Facilities</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Most days [1]</p> <p>At least once a week [2]</p> <p>About once a month [3]</p> <p>Once or twice a year [4]</p> <p>Not used in the past year [5]</p> <p>Never used [6]</p> <p>Don't know [7]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>SERV2A TO SERV2F</p>
<p><b>RF10D</b></p>	<p>SHOWCARD L3</p> <p>OVERALL, HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH EACH OF THESE COUNCIL SERVICES?</p> <p>Services</p> <p>A. Sports and leisure facilities</p> <p>B. Libraries</p> <p>C. Museums and Galleries</p> <p>D. Theatres or Concert Halls</p> <p>E. Parks and Open Spaces</p> <p>F. Community Centres and Facilities</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Very satisfied [1]</p> <p>Fairly satisfied [2]</p> <p>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3]</p> <p>Fairly dissatisfied [4]</p> <p>Very dissatisfied [5]</p> <p>No opinion [6]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>SERV2A TO SERV2F</p>
<p><b>RF10E</b></p> <p>Update response options</p>	<p>SHOWCARD L4</p> <p>HAVE YOU OR ANY OTHER MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD USED ANY OF THE FOLLOWING PUBLIC SERVICES IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS? CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p> <p>A – Local health services [1/0]</p> <p>B - Police service [1/0]</p> <p>C - Fire service [1/0]</p> <p>F - Social care or social work services [1/0]</p> <p>* I - None of these [1/0]</p>	<p>Local health services added in January 2017</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>SERV4B SERV4C SERV4F SERV4I</p>



Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>RF10F</b></p>	<p>SHOWCARD L5</p> <p>OVERALL, HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH EACH OF THESE SERVICES?</p> <p>A - Local health services  B - Police service  C - Fire service  D - Refuse collection  E - Local schools  F - Social care or social work services  G - Public transport  H - Street cleaning</p> <p>Response options  Very satisfied [1]  Fairly satisfied [2]  Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3]  Fairly dissatisfied [4]  Very dissatisfied [5]  No opinion [6]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>SERV5A TO SERV5H</p>
<p><b>LAND1</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p>SHOWCARD L6</p> <p>THE NEXT QUESTION IS ABOUT LAND USE.</p> <p>IT MIGHT HELP TO THINK ABOUT PARKS, OPEN SPACES, VACANT OR DERELICT LAND, NEW DEVELOPMENTS, WOODS, HILLS, MOUNTAINS OR BEACHES - AND THESE MIGHT BE IN YOUR LOCAL AREA OR IN OTHER PARTS OF SCOTLAND.</p> <p>LOOKING AT THIS CARD, HAVE YOU GIVEN YOUR VIEWS ON LAND USE IN ANY OF THESE WAYS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>A – Been involved with interest group or campaign [1/0]  B – Attended a public meeting/ community council meeting [1/0]  C – Took part in a consultation or a survey [1/0]  D – Signed a petition [1/0]  E – Contacted an MP, MSP or Local Councillor [1/0]  F – Responded to a planning application [1/0]  G – Had discussions with a landowner/land-manager [1/0]  H – None of the above [1/0]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>RF11A</b></p>	<p>READ OUT: THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT THE KINDS OF THINGS THAT SOME PEOPLE DO TO GIVE UP THEIR TIME, WITHOUT PAY, TO HELP PEOPLE OR FOR THE BENEFIT OF THEIR NEIGHBOURHOOD OR A WIDER AREA, AND EITHER THROUGH ORGANISATIONS OR ACTING AS INDIVIDUALS.</p> <p>THINKING BACK OVER THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU GIVEN UP ANY TIME TO HELP ANY CLUBS, CHARITIES, CAMPAIGNS OR ORGANISATIONS. I MEAN IN AN UNPAID CAPACITY.</p> <p>Yes [1]  No [2]</p>		<p>FULL NOW ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RF11A</p>

<p><b>VOL1A</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask if not involved in volunteering (RF11A=2)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD L7</p> <p>WE OFTEN FIND THAT PEOPLE FORGET ABOUT SOME OF THE THINGS THEY HAVE DONE BECAUSE THEY ONLY DO THEM OCCASIONALLY OR WOULDN'T NORMALLY THINK OF IT AS HELPING PEOPLE OR THEIR COMMUNITY. HAVE YOU UNDERTAKEN ANY WORK OR GIVEN UNPAID HELP TO ANY OF THESE TYPES OF GROUPS OR ORGANISATIONS AT ANY TIME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p><b>CODE ALL THAT APPLY Probe fully. Any others? Any others?</b></p> <p>A – School children, for example school trips, sports days, discos, in the classroom [1/0]          B - Youth/children's groups (outside school) [1/0]          C - Education for adults [1/0]          D - Sport/exercise (coaching or organising) [1/0]          E – Religious groups [1/0]          F – Political groups [1/0]          G - The elderly [1/0]          H - Health, disability and social welfare [1/0]          I - Safety, first aid [1/0]          J – Environment [1/0]          K - Justice and human rights [1/0]          L - Local community or neighbourhood groups [1/0]          M - Citizens' groups [1/0]          N - Hobbies/recreation/arts/social clubs [1/0]          O - Trade union activities [1/0]          P – Wildlife [1/0]          Q – Domestic Animal Welfare [1/0]          R - None [1/0]          * Don't know (spontaneous) [1/0]</p>	<p>Amended January 2015</p> <p>Response category J updated from “Environmental Protection” to “Environment”</p> <p>Response category P updated from “Wildlife Protection” to “Wildlife”</p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p>FULL NOW ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>VOLN1AA TO VOLNBP</p>
---	--	---	--	------------------------------

<p><b>VOL1B</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask if involved in volunteering (RF11A=1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD L7 AGAIN</p> <p>WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE GROUPS HAVE YOU UNDERTAKEN ANY WORK OR GIVEN UNPAID HELP TO AT ANY TIME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p><b>Probe fully. Any others? Any others?</b></p> <p>A – School children, for example school trips, sports days, discos, in the classroom [1/0]          B - Youth/children's groups (outside school) [1/0]          C - Education for adults [1/0]          D - Sport/exercise (coaching or organising) [1/0]          E – Religious groups [1/0]          F – Political groups [1/0]          G - The elderly [1/0]          H - Health, disability and social welfare [1/0]          I - Safety, first aid [1/0]          J – Environment [1/0]          K - Justice and human rights [1/0]          L - Local community or neighbourhood groups [1/0]          M - Citizens' groups [1/0]          N - Hobbies/recreation/arts/social clubs [1/0]          O - Trade union activities [1/0]          P – Wildlife [1/0]          Q – Domestic Animal Welfare [1/0]          R - None [1/0]          * Don't know (spontaneous) [1/0]</p>	<p>Amended January 2015</p> <p>Response category J updated from “Environmental Protection” to “Environment”</p> <p>Response category P updated from “Wildlife Protection” to “Wildlife”</p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p>FULL NOW ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>VOLN1BA TO VOLN1BQ</p>
<p><b>VOL2</b></p>	<p><b>ASK ALL</b></p> <p>AND HAVE YOU UNDERTAKEN ANY WORK OR GIVEN UNPAID HELP TO ANY OTHER GROUPS OR ORGANISATIONS IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>Yes [1]          No [2]          Don't know [3]</p> <p><b>If yes, record name/type of group/organisation</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin-left: 20px;"></div>		<p>FULL NOW ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>VOL2</p>

<p><b>VOL3</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>If involved in any voluntary work (any of VOL1AA to VOL1AO = 1 OR any of VOL1BA to VOL1BO = 1 OR VOL2 = 1)</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD L7</b></p> <p><b>THINKING ABOUT ALL THE UNPAID HELP YOU GIVE TO ORGANISATIONS, HOW FREQUENTLY DO YOU DO THIS?</b></p> <p>Several times a week [1]                  About once a week, [2]                  Less than once a week but at least once a month [3]                  Less than once a month, but a least five or six times a year [4]                  A few times a year [5]                  Less often, [6]                  Never [7]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Note: Responses of 'Never' (VOL3 = 7) are checked and rerouted.</p> <p>Having looked at the CAPI script, it is my understanding that the following is happening.</p> <p>'Don't know' response at VOL1A or VOL1B means the script skips out follow up questions VOL3-VOL6 even in the event of a 'Yes' response at VOL2. This is caused by the following code:</p> <p><b>IF(((VOL1A=DK).OR.(VOL1A=NULL)).AND.((VOL1B=DK).OR.(VOL1B=NULL))){GOTO PREV07}</b></p> <p>If I've interpreted this correctly, I think this code should be amended to</p> <p><b>IF(((VOL1A=DK).OR.(VOL1A=NULL)).AND.((VOL1B=DK).OR.(VOL1B=NULL)).AND.((VOL2=2).OR.(VOL2=DK).OR.(VOL2=NULL))){GOTO PREV07}</b></p>	<p><b>FULL</b></p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p><b>ALL</b></p>	<p><b>VOL3</b></p>
<p><b>VOL4</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>If involved in any voluntary work (any of VOL1AA to VOL1AO = 1 OR any of VOL1BA to VOL1BO = 1 OR VOL2 = 1)</b></p> <p><b>AGAIN, THINKING ABOUT ALL THE UNPAID HELP YOU PROVIDE, HOW MANY HOURS IN TOTAL WOULD YOU ESTIMATE YOU SPEND ON THESE ACTIVITIES IN THE PAST MONTH I.E. IN {INSERT PREVIOUS MONTH}?</b></p> <p><b>Record number of hours per month. Code null for 'None, zero hours'. Code Refused for 'Less than 1 hour'.</b></p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>None, zero hours (-98 RAW) [0]                  Don't know (-97) [999998]                  Less than 1 hour (-99) [999703]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Having looked at the CAPI script, it is my understanding that the following is happening.</p> <p>'Don't know' response at VOL1A or VOL1B means the script skips out follow up questions VOL3-VOL6 even in the event of a 'Yes' response at VOL2. This is caused by the following code:</p> <p><b>IF(((VOL1A=DK).OR.(VOL1A=NULL)).AND.((VOL1B=DK).OR.(VOL1B=NULL))){GOTO PREV07}</b></p> <p>If I've interpreted this correctly, I think this code should be amended to</p> <p><b>IF(((VOL1A=DK).OR.(VOL1A=NULL)).AND.((VOL1B=DK).OR.(VOL1B=NULL)).AND.((VOL2=2).OR.(VOL2=DK).OR.(VOL2=NULL))){GOTO PREV07}</b></p>	<p><b>FULL</b></p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p><b>ALL</b></p>	<p><b>VOL4</b></p> <p><b>(05.10)</b></p>

<p><b>VOL6</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>If involved in any voluntary work (any of VOL1AA to VOL1AO = 1 OR any of VOL1BA to VOL1BO = 1 OR VOL2 = 1)</b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD L8</b></p> <p><b>AGAIN THINKING OF THE GROUP OR ORGANISATION YOU GIVE MOST UNPAID HELP TO, WHAT KIND OF WORK OR ACTIVITIES DO YOU GENERALLY DO?</b></p> <p><b>Probe fully. Any others? Any others?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A - Raising money [1/0]</li> <li>B - Committee work [1/0]</li> <li>C - Office work or administration [1/0]</li> <li>D - Providing advice or assistance to others [1/0]</li> <li>E - IT Support [1/0]</li> <li>F - Education or training or coaching [1/0]</li> <li>G - Advocacy [1/0]</li> <li>H - Campaigning [1/0]</li> <li>I - Providing transport or driving [1/0]</li> <li>J - Visiting, buddying or befriending people [1/0]</li> <li>K - Counselling [1/0]</li> <li>L - Helping to organize or run events or activities [1/0]</li> <li>M - Providing direct services (e.g. meals on wheels, doing odd jobs) etc. [1/0]</li> <li>N - Representing others [1/0]</li> <li>O - Managing, organising or co-ordinating other unpaid helpers [1/0]</li> <li>P - Generally helping out [1/0]</li> <li>Q - Doing whatever is required [1/0]</li> <li>R - Other (please specify) [1/0]</li> <li>*S – None [1/0]</li> <li>*T - Don't Know [1/0]</li> </ul>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Having looked at the CAPI script, it is my understanding that the following is happening.</p> <p>'Don't know' response at VOL1A or VOL1B means the script skips out follow up questions VOL3-VOL6 even in the event of a 'Yes' response at VOL2. This is caused by the following code.</p> <pre>IF(((VOL1A=DK).OR.(VOL1A=NULL)).AND.((VOL1B=DK).OR.(VOL1B=NULL))){GOTO PREVOL7</pre> <p>If I've interpreted this correctly, I think this code should be amended to</p> <pre>IF(((VOL1A=DK).OR.(VOL1A=NULL)).AND.((VOL1B=DK).OR.(VOL1B=NULL)).AND.((VOL2=2).OR.(VOL2=DK).OR.(VOL2=NULL))){GOTO PREVOL7</pre> <p><b>Backcoded</b></p>	<p><b>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</b></p>	<p><b>VOL6A TO VOL6T</b></p>
--	--	--	---------------------------------	------------------------------

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>VOL7</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if not involved in any volunteering ((RF11A = 1 AND VOL1BP or Q = 1 AND VOL2 = 2 or 3) OR VOL3 = 9) OR ((RF11A = 2 or 3 AND VOL1AP or Q = 1 AND VOL2 = 2 or 3) OR VOL3 = 9))</b></p> <p><b>HAVE YOU EVER GIVEN UNPAID HELP TO AN ORGANISATION OR GROUP?</b></p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't Know/Unsure [3]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p><b>FULL</b></p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p><b>ALL</b></p>	<p><b>VOL7</b></p>
<p><b>VOL8E</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if previously involved in volunteering (VOL7 = 1)</b></p> <p><b>WHY DID YOU STOP BEING INVOLVED IN UNPAID HELP?</b></p> <p><b>Do not prompt</b></p> <p>A I got bored or lost interest [1/0] B Things could have been better organised [1/0] C I didn't have the time any longer [1/0] D I wanted a change [1/0] E I had achieved what I wanted to achieve [1/0] F I had new caring responsibilities [1/0] G I had children [1/0] H I didn't feel appreciated [1/0] I It was costing me money [1/0] J Through illness [1/0] K I started paid employment [1/0] L I moved house [1/0] M My circumstances changed (Please specify) [1/0] N Other reasons (Please specify) [1/0] O Too much bureaucracy or form filling [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p><b>Backcode</b></p>	<p><b>FULL</b></p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p><b>ALL</b></p>	<p><b>VOL8BA TO VOL8BN</b></p>

<p><b>VOL9E</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if not currently involved in volunteering (Vol7 = 1, 2 or 3)</b></p> <p><b>WHAT IF, ANYTHING, MIGHT ENCOURAGE YOU TO UNDERTAKE WORK OR ACTIVITIES ON AN UNPAID BASIS (AGAIN) IN THE FUTURE?</b></p> <p><b>Spontaneous.</b></p> <p>A If I was certain that it wouldn't effect my benefits [1/0]          B If I was sure I wouldn't be out of pocket [1/0]          C If someone I knew volunteered with me [1/0]          D If there were more people like me volunteering [1/0]          E If I knew more about the opportunities available [1/0]          F If I had more confidence [1/0]          G If I thought I could help others [1/0]          H If someone asked me to do something [1/0]          I If it would improve my skills [1/0]          J If it helped me gain qualifications [1/0]          K If it would improve my career/job prospects [1/0]          L If it fitted in with my other commitments [1/0]          M If it fitted in with my interests and skills [1/0]          N If it was good fun [1/0]          O If I could volunteer when I felt like it [1/0]          Q - Other (specify) [1/0]          P NOTHING          R - Don't Know [1/0]</p> <p>+S If it involved family/local issue [1/0]          +T Easy to get to/nearby [1/0]          +U If I had more time [1/0]          +V If my health improved [1/0]          +W Already do volunteer [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p> <p>Backcoded</p>	<p><b>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</b></p>	<p><b>VOL9BA TO VOL9BR</b></p> <p><b>+</b></p> <p><b>VOL9BS TO VOL9BW</b></p>
---	---	--	---------------------------------	---

<p><b>RF13B</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>SHOWCARD L9</b></p> <p><b>I AM GOING TO READ OUT SOME DIFFERENT SERVICES. BEARING IN MIND WHERE THEY ARE AND YOUR OWN CIRCUMSTANCES, PLEASE TELL ME HOW CONVENIENT OR INCONVENIENT YOU WOULD FIND IT TO USE THESE SERVICES DURING THEIR NORMAL OPENING HOURS, ASSUMING YOU NEEDED TO?</b></p> <p><b>INTERVIEWER - Respondent may use bank/shop etc near work rather than home for convenience</b></p> <p>Services</p> <p>A A Post office</p> <p>C A cash machine or ATM</p> <p>B Banking services</p> <p>D Doctor's surgery</p> <p>E A shop for small amounts of grocery or food shopping</p> <p>G Chemist/pharmacist</p> <p>H Hospital outpatients department</p> <p>I A petrol station</p> <p>J Public transport</p> <p>L A Dentist</p> <p>Convenience</p> <p>Very convenient [1]</p> <p>Fairly convenient [2]</p> <p>Neither convenient nor inconvenient [3]</p> <p>Fairly inconvenient [4]</p> <p>Very inconvenient [5]</p> <p>No opinion [6]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p><b>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</b></p>	<p><b>RF13BA TO RF13BL</b></p>
<p><b>RF13C</b></p> <p><b>DELETE QUESTION</b></p>	<p><b>SHOWCARD L10</b></p> <p><b>HOW OFTEN DO YOU USE THESE SERVICES?</b></p> <p>More than once a week [1]</p> <p>About once a week [2]</p> <p>About once a fortnight [3]</p> <p>About once a month [4]</p> <p>About 2-3 times a year [5]</p> <p>About once a year [6]</p> <p>Less than once a year [7]</p> <p>Don't know [8]</p>	<p>Asked 2012, 2014, 2016</p>	<p><b>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</b></p>	<p><b>RF13CA TO RF13CL</b></p>



<p><b>OUTDOORS</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>ASK ALL</b></p> <p>I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT THINGS YOU MIGHT DO IN YOUR LEISURE TIME STARTING WITH VISITS TO THE OUTDOORS. BY OUTDOORS, I MEAN OPEN SPACES IN THE COUNTRYSIDE AS WELL AS IN TOWNS AND CITIES, SUCH AS WOODLAND, PARKS, FARMLAND, PATHS, BEACHES ETC. THESE LEISURE TRIPS COULD EITHER HAVE BEEN TAKEN FROM HOME OR WHILE YOU WERE AWAY FROM HOME ON HOLIDAY, PROVIDED THE HOLIDAY WAS IN SCOTLAND. THEY MIGHT INCLUDE EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES LIKE WALKING THE DOG AS WELL AS OTHER ACTIVITIES LIKE MOUNTAIN BIKING OR KAYAKING.</p> <p>SHOWCARD <b>L8</b></p> <p>HOW, OFTEN, ON AVERAGE, HAVE YOU TAKEN VISITS TO THE OUTDOORS FOR LEISURE AND RECREATION IN SCOTLAND IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>More than once per day          Every day          Several times a week          Once a week          Once or twice a month          Once every 2-3 months          Once or twice a year          Not at all</p>	<p>Update SHOWCARD reference</p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>OUTDOOR</p>
<p><b>CULT3A</b></p>	<p>SHOWCARD M1</p> <p>IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS HAVE YOU BEEN TO ANY OF THESE EVENTS OR PLACES?</p> <p><b>INTERVIEWER: Do not include paid work, school or academic activities</b></p> <p>A - Cinema [1/0]          B - Library (including mobile and online) [1/0]          C - Classical music performance or opera [1/0]          D - Live music event - e.g. traditional music, rock concert, jazz event (not opera or classical music performance) [1/0]          E - Theatre - e.g. pantomime / musical / play [1/0]          F - Dance show / event - e.g. ballet [1/0]          G - Historic place - e.g. castle, stately home and grounds, battle or archaeological site [1/0]          H - Museum [1/0]          I - Gallery [1/0]          J - Exhibition - including art, photography and crafts [1/0]          K - Street arts (e.g. musical performances or art in parks, streets or shopping centre) [1/0]          L - Culturally specific festival (e.g. mela /Feis/ local Gala days) [1/0]          M - Book festival or reading group [1/0]          N - Archive or records office (e.g. Scotland's Family History Peoples Centre) [1/0]          * O - None [1/0]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>CULT3AA TO CULT3AO</p>

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>CULT3B</b></p>	<p><b>Ask for each item coded at CULT3A (CULT3AA to CULT1AN = 1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD M2</p> <p>HOW OFTEN IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS HAVE YOU BEEN TO THIS TYPE OF EVENT OR PLACE: {SUB - ACTIVITY AT CULT3A}?</p> <p>SINGLE CODE ONLY</p> <p>At least once a week [1]          Less often than once a week but at least once a month [2]          Less often than once a month but at least 3-4 times a year [3]          Twice in the last 12 months [4]          Once in the last 12 months [5]          Don't know [6]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>CULT3BA TO CULT3BN</p>
<p><b>CULT3C</b></p> <p><b>Reinstate unchanged</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if CULT3AO = 1</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD M3</p> <p>LOOKING AT THIS CARD, ARE THERE ANY PARTICULAR REASONS WHY YOU DIDN'T ATTEND ANY OF THESE KINDS OF EVENTS?</p> <p>MULTICODE OK</p> <p>It costs too much [1]          I don't know enough about it [2]          Never occurred to me [3]          Not really interested [4]          I don't have anyone to go with [5]          I wouldn't enjoy it [6]          Not enough facilities close to where I live [7]          Health isn't good enough [8]          I might feel uncomfortable or out of place [9]          Lack of transport/ I can't easily get to it [10]          Poor access to venues (e.g. no disabled ramps) [11]          Not enough information on what is available [12]          Didn't enjoy it last time [13]          It's difficult to find the time [14]          I would feel unsafe going to/from the activity/event [15]          I would feel unsafe at the activity/event [16]          Other, specify [17]          * Don't know [18]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015          Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>CULT3D</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p><b>Ask if CULT3AO = 1</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD M4</p> <p>WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE KINDS OF PLACES OR EVENTS ARE YOU LIKELY TO ATTEND IN THE NEXT YEAR??</p> <p>A - Cinema [1/0]          B - Library (including mobile and online) [1/0]          C - Classical music performance or opera [1/0]          D - Live music event - e.g. traditional music, rock concert, jazz event (not opera or classical music performance) [1/0]          E - Theatre - e.g. pantomime / musical / play [1/0]          F - Dance show / event - e.g. ballet [1/0]          G - Historic place - e.g. castle, stately home and grounds, battle or archaeological site [1/0]          H - Museum [1/0]          I - Gallery [1/0]          J - Exhibition - including art, photography and crafts [1/0]          K - Street arts (e.g. musical performances or art in parks, streets or shopping centre) [1/0]          L - Culturally specific festival (e.g. mela /Feis/ local Gala days) [1/0]          M - Book festival or reading group [1/0]          N - Archive or records office (e.g. Scotland's Family History Peoples Centre) [1/0]          * O - None [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>CULT4A</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p>SHOWCARD M5</p> <p>IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS HAVE YOU DONE ANY OF THESE ACTIVITIES?</p> <p><b>INTERVIEWER: Do not include paid work, school or academic activities MULTICODE OK.</b></p> <p>A - Read for pleasure (not newspapers, magazines or comics) [1/0]          B - Dance - e.g. ceilidh, salsa, Highland dancing, ballet [1/0]          C - Played a musical instrument or written music [1/0]          D - Took part in a play / sang in a choir or other performance (not karaoke) [1/0]          E - Painting, drawing, printmaking or sculpture [1/0]          F - Photography / making films or videos as an artistic activity (not family or holiday 'snaps') [1/0]          G - Used a computer / social media to produce creative work of any kind [1/0]          H - Crafts such as knitting, wood, pottery, etc. [1/0]          I - Creative writing - stories, books, plays or poetry [1/0]          J - Other cultural activity [1/0]          K - None [1/0]</p>	<p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>CULT4AA TO CULT4AK</p>

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>CULT4B</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask for each item coded at CULT4A (CULT4AA to CULT4AJ = 1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD M6</p> <p>HOW OFTEN IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS HAVE YOU DONE THIS: {SUB – ACTIVITY AT CULT4A}?</p> <p>SINGLE CODE ONLY.</p> <p>At least once a week [1]                  Less often than once a week but at least once a month [2]                  Less often than once a month but at least 3-4 times a year [3]                  Twice in the last 12 months [4]                  Once in the last 12 months [5]                  Don't know [6]</p>	<p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>CULT4BA TO CULT4BJ</p>
<p><b>CULT4C</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p><b>Ask if CULT4AK=1</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD M7</p> <p>LOOKING AT THIS CARD, ARE THERE ANY PARTICULAR REASONS WHY YOU DIDN'T DO ANY OF THESE KINDS OF ACTIVITIES?</p> <p>A - I don't know enough about it [1/0]                  B - It costs too much [1/0]                  C - Not really interested [1/0]                  D - I don't have anyone to do it with [1/0]                  E - Never occurred to me [1/0]                  F - Health isn't good enough [1/0]                  G - Lack of transport/ I can't easily get to it [1/0]                  H - Poor access to venues (e.g. no disabled ramps) [1/0]                  I - Not enough information on what is available [1/0]                  J - I wouldn't enjoy it [1/0]                  K - Not enough facilities close to where I live [1/0]                  L - It's difficult to find the time [1/0]                  M - Other, specify [1/0]                  N - Don't know [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015                  Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>CULT4D</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p><b>Ask if CULT4AK=1</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD M8</p> <p>WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE KINDS OF ACTIVITIES ARE YOU LIKELY TO DO IN THE NEXT YEAR?</p> <p>A - Read for pleasure (not newspapers, magazines or comics) [1/0]                  B - Dance – e.g. ceilidh, salsa, Highland dancing, ballet [1/0]                  C - Played a musical instrument or written music [1/0]                  D - Took part in a play / sang in a choir or other performance (not karaoke) [1/0]                  E - Painting, drawing, printmaking or sculpture [1/0]                  F - Photography / making films or videos as an artistic activity (not family or holiday 'snaps') [1/0]                  G - Used a computer / social media to produce creative work of any kind [1/0]                  H - Crafts such as knitting, wood, pottery, etc. [1/0]                  I - Creative writing - stories, books, plays or poetry [1/0]                  J - Other cultural activity [1/0]                  K - None [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015                  Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>CULT5AM</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p>SHOWCARD M9</p> <p>WHEN YOU WERE GROWING UP, HOW OFTEN DID YOU GO TO MUSEUMS OR GALLERIES? BY GROWING UP I MEAN UP TO THE AGE OF 15.</p> <p>SINGLE CODE ONLY.</p> <p>Very often [1] Fairly often [2] Not very often [3] Not at all [4] Don't know [5]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>CULT5AT</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p>SHOWCARD M9 AGAIN</p> <p>AND WHEN YOU WERE GROWING UP, HOW OFTEN DID YOU GO TO THE THEATRE OR TO SEE A DANCE OR MUSIC PERFORMANCE? AGAIN, BY GROWING UP, I MEAN UP TO THE AGE OF 15?</p> <p>SINGLE CODE ONLY.</p> <p>Very often [1] Fairly often [2] Not very often [3] Not at all [4] Don't know [5]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>CULT5AH</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p>SHOWCARD M9 AGAIN</p> <p>AND WHEN YOU WERE GROWING UP, HOW OFTEN DID YOU GO TO SITES OF HISTORIC INTEREST? THIS INCLUDES HISTORIC ATTRACTIONS SUCH AS CASTLES, STATELY HOMES AND GROUNDS AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES.</p> <p><b>INTERVIEWER: BY GROWING UP WE MEAN TO THE AGE OF 15</b></p> <p>SINGLE CODE ONLY.</p> <p>Very often [1] Fairly often [2] Not very often [3] Not at all [4] Don't know [5]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>CULT5AL</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p>SHOWCARD M9 AGAIN</p> <p>AND WHEN YOU WERE GROWING UP, HOW OFTEN DID YOU GO TO THE LIBRARY?</p> <p><b>INTERVIEWER: BY GROWING UP WE MEAN TO THE AGE OF 15</b></p> <p>SINGLE CODE ONLY.</p> <p>Very often [1] Fairly often [2] Not very often [3] Not at all [4] Don't know [5]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	

<p><b>CULT5AS</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p>SHOWCARD M9 AGAIN</p> <p>AND WHEN YOU WERE GROWING UP HOW OFTEN DID YOU GO TO SPORTS EVENTS AS A SPECTATOR?</p> <p><b>INTERVIEWER: BY GROWING UP WE MEAN TO THE AGE OF 15</b></p> <p>SINGLE CODE ONLY.</p> <p>Very often [1] Fairly often [2] Not very often [3] Not at all [4] Don't know [5]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>CULT5BM</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p><b>Ask if CULT5AM = 1, 2 or 3</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD M10</p> <p>AND WHEN YOU WERE GROWING UP, WHO DID YOU GO TO MUSEUMS OR GALLERIES WITH?</p> <p>A - Alone [1/0] B - Youth Club [1/0] C - Scouts, Guides or other similar organisations [1/0] D - Parent/carer or other relative [1/0] E - After school club [1/0] F - Friends [1/0] G - Holiday club/scheme [1/0] H - School, including school trip(s) [1/0] I - Someone else [1/0] J - Don't know [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>CULT5BT</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p><b>Ask if CULT5AT = 1, 2 or 3</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD M10 AGAIN</p> <p>AND WHEN YOU WERE GROWING UP, WHO DID YOU GO TO THE THEATRE WITH?</p> <p>READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p> <p>A - Alone [1/0] B - Youth Club [1/0] C - Scouts, Guides or other similar organisations [1/0] D - Parent/carer or other relative [1/0] E - After school club [1/0] F - Friends [1/0] G - Holiday club/scheme [1/0] H - School, including school trip(s) [1/0] I - Someone else [1/0] J - Don't know [1/0]</p>	<p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>CULT5BH</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p><b>Ask if CULT5AH = 1, 2 or 3</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD M10 AGAIN</p> <p>AND WHEN YOU WERE GROWING UP, WHO DID YOU GO TO SITES OF HISTORIC INTEREST WITH?</p> <p>A - Alone [1/0]          B - Youth Club [1/0]          C - Scouts, Guides or other similar organisations [1/0]          D - Parent/carer or other relative [1/0]          E - After school club [1/0]          F - Friends [1/0]          G - Holiday club/scheme [1/0]          H - School, including school trip(s) [1/0]          I - Someone else [1/0]          J - Don't know [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>CULT5BL</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p><b>Ask if CULT5AL = 1, 2 or 3</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD M10 AGAIN</p> <p>AND WHEN YOU WERE GROWING UP, WHO DID YOU GO THE LIBRARY WITH?</p> <p>READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.</p> <p>A - Alone [1/0]          B - Youth Club [1/0]          C - Scouts, Guides or other similar organisations [1/0]          D - Parent/carer or other relative [1/0]          E - After school club [1/0]          F - Friends [1/0]          G - Holiday club/scheme [1/0]          H - School, including school trip(s) [1/0]          I - Someone else [1/0]          J - Don't know [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>CULT5BS</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p><b>Ask if CULT5AS = 1, 2 or 3</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD M10 AGAIN</p> <p>AND WHEN YOU WERE GROWING UP, WHO DID YOU GO TO SPORTS EVENTS AS A SPECTATOR WITH?</p> <p>A - Alone [1/0]          B - Youth Club [1/0]          C - Scouts, Guides or other similar organisations [1/0]          D - Parent/carer or other relative [1/0]          E - After school club [1/0]          F - Friends [1/0]          G - Holiday club/scheme [1/0]          H - School, including school trip(s) [1/0]          I - Someone else [1/0]          J - Don't know [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	

<p><b>CULT6AR</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p>SHOWCARD M11</p> <p>WHEN YOU WERE GROWING UP, HOW MUCH WERE YOU ENCOURAGED TO READ FOR PLEASURE IN YOUR SPARE TIME?</p> <p><b>INTERVIEWER: BY GROWING UP WE MEAN TO THE AGE OF 15</b></p> <p>SINGLE CODE ONLY.</p> <p>Encouraged a lot [1] Encouraged a little [2] Not encouraged at all [3] Don't Know [4]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>CULT6AA</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p>SHOWCARD M11 AGAIN</p> <p>AND WHEN YOU WERE GROWING UP, HOW MUCH WERE YOU ENCOURAGED TO DRAW OR DO PAINTING, WRITE STORIES, POEMS, PLAYS IN YOUR SPARE TIME?</p> <p><b>INTERVIEWER: BY GROWING UP WE MEAN TO THE AGE OF 15</b></p> <p>SINGLE CODE ONLY.</p> <p>Encouraged a lot [1] Encouraged a little [2] Not encouraged at all [3] Don't Know [4]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>CULT6AM</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p>SHOWCARD M11 AGAIN</p> <p>AND WHEN YOU WERE GROWING UP, HOW MUCH WERE YOU ENCOURAGED TO PLAY MUSICAL INSTRUMENT(S), ACT, DANCE OR SING IN YOUR SPARE TIME?</p> <p><b>INTERVIEWER: BY GROWING UP WE MEAN TO THE AGE OF 15</b></p> <p>SINGLE CODE ONLY.</p> <p>Encouraged a lot [1] Encouraged a little [2] Not encouraged at all [3] Don't Know [4]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>CULT6AS</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p>SHOWCARD M11 AGAIN</p> <p>AND WHEN YOU WERE GROWING UP, HOW MUCH WERE YOU ENCOURAGED TO TAKE PART IN SPORT IN YOUR SPARE TIME?</p> <p><b>INTERVIEWER: BY GROWING UP WE MEAN TO THE AGE OF 15</b></p> <p>SINGLE CODE ONLY.</p> <p>Encouraged a lot [1] Encouraged a little [2] Not encouraged at all [3] Don't Know [4]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	



Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>CULT7</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p>SHOWCARD M12</p> <p>I WOULD NOW LIKE TO ASK ABOUT YOUR VIEWS ON CULTURE, HERITAGE AND THE ARTS. FOR EACH OF THESE, PLEASE TELL ME TO WHAT EXTENT YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH STATEMENT?</p> <p>Statements:  A - Culture and the arts make a positive difference to my local area.  B - Culture and the arts are not really for people like me  C - There are lots of opportunities to get involved in culture and the arts if I want  D - It is important to me that heritage buildings and places (important buildings, sites and monuments) are well looked after  E - The heritage of my local area (important buildings, sites and monuments) is well looked after</p> <p>Response options:  Strongly agree [1]  Tend to agree [2]  Neither agree nor disagree [3]  Tend to disagree [4]  Strongly disagree [5]  No opinion [6]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>CULT8</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p>SHOWCARD M13</p> <p>IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS HAVE YOU (OR ANYONE ELSE ON YOUR BEHALF) USED THE INTERNET TO LOOK AT ANY OF THE FOLLOWING WEBSITES? DO NOT INCLUDE USE FOR WORK OR STUDY?</p> <p>A - Museum/gallery websites [1/0]  B - Arts websites (including music, theatre, dance, visual arts, literature) [1/0]  C - Library websites [1/0]  D - Historical or heritage websites [1/0]  E - Theatre/concert websites [1/0]  F - Archive/record office websites [1/0]  G - None of these [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>CULT8M</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p>Ask if CULT8A = 1</p> <p>SHOWCARD M14</p> <p>YOU SAID THAT YOU HAD BEEN ON A MUSEUM/GALLERY WEBSITE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS. WHY WAS THIS?</p> <p>A - To find out about or order tickets for an exhibition [1/0]  B - To look at items from the collection [1/0]  C - To find out about opening/closing times [1/0]  D - Some other reason [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>CULT8W</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p><b>Ask if CULT8B = 1</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD M15</p> <p>YOU SAID THAT YOU HAD BEEN ON AN ARTS WEBSITE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS. WHY WAS THIS?</p> <p>A - To view or download part or all of a performance or exhibition [1/0]          B - To find out more about an artist/performer or event [1/0]          C - To discuss the arts or share art that others have created [1/0]          D - To upload or share art that you have created yourself [1/0]          E - To buy tickets for an arts performance or exhibition [1/0]          F - To find out how to take part or improve your creative skills, such as through lessons or clubs [1/0]          G - To find out about opening/closing times [1/0]          H - Some other reason [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>CULT8L</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p><b>Ask if CULT8C = 1</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD M16</p> <p>YOU SAID THAT YOU HAD BEEN ON A LIBRARY WEBSITE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS. WHY WAS THIS?</p> <p>A - To find out about the services provided by the library [1/0]          B - To look at items in the collection [1/0]          C - To find out about opening/closing times [1/0]          D - For some other reason [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>CULT8H</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p><b>Ask if CULT8D = 1</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD M17</p> <p>YOU SAID THAT YOU HAD BEEN ON A HISTORICAL OR HERITAGE WEBSITE IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS. WHY WAS THIS?</p> <p>A - To find out about historical or heritage information [1/0]          B - To take a virtual tour of a historical site [1/0]          C - To find out about opening/closing times [1/0]          D - For some other reason [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>CULT8T</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p><b>Ask if CULT8E = 1</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD M18</p> <p>YOU SAID THAT YOU HAD BEEN ON A THEATRE/CONCERT WEBSITE IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS. WHY WAS THIS?</p> <p>A - To find out about forthcoming performances and events [1/0]          B - To order tickets for live performances [1/0]          C - To find out about opening/closing times [1/0]          D - For some other reason [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>CULT8R</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p>	<p><b>Ask if CULT8F = 1</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD M19</p> <p>YOU SAID THAT YOU HAD BEEN ON AN ARCHIVE/RECORD OFFICE WEBSITE IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS. WHY WAS THIS?</p> <p>A - To search for material for personal interest (e.g. research your ancestors) [1/0]</p> <p>B - To search for other material for personal interest [1/0]</p> <p>C - To find out about opening/closing times [1/0]</p> <p>D - For some other reason [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked 2013, 2015</p> <p>Added January 2013</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>SPRT3A</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p>SHOWCARD M20</p> <p>IN THE LAST FOUR WEEKS, HAVE YOU DONE ANY OF THE ACTIVITIES LISTED ON THIS CARD?</p> <p><b>INTERVIEWER: Do not include teaching, coaching or refereeing. Multicode OK</b></p> <p>A - Walking (at least 30 minutes for recreational purposes) [1/0]</p> <p>B - Swimming [1/0]</p> <p>C - Football [1/0]</p> <p>D - Cycling (at least 30 minutes for recreational, health, training or competition purposes) [1/0]</p> <p>E - Keep Fit /Aerobics [1/0]</p> <p>F - Multigym use / Weight Training [1/0]</p> <p>G - Golf [1/0]</p> <p>H - Running / jogging [1/0]</p> <p>I - Snooker / Billiards / Pool [1/0]</p> <p>J - Dancing [1/0]</p> <p>K - Bowls [1/0]</p> <p>L - Other - please specify (e.g. Angling, Badminton, Judo, Horse-riding, Skiing, Sailing, Yoga) [1/0]</p> <p>* M - None of these [1/0]</p>	<p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>SPRT3B</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if an activity done in last 4 weeks (any of SPRT3AA to L = 1)</b></p> <p>ON HOW MANY DAYS IN THE LAST FOUR WEEKS DID YOU DO AT LEAST ONE OF THESE ACTIVITIES?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [999998]</p>	<p>Maximum = 28</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>SPRT3B</p>

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>CLIMATE1</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD N1</p> <p>I'D NOW LIKE TO ASK YOU A QUESTION ABOUT YOUR ATTITUDE TO CLIMATE CHANGE. ON THIS CARD ARE SOME STATEMENTS PEOPLE HAVE MADE ABOUT CLIMATE CHANGE. WHICH OF THESE STATEMENTS, IF ANY, COMES CLOSEST TO YOUR OWN VIEW?</p> <p>Climate change is an immediate and urgent problem [1]          Climate change is more of a problem for the future [2]          Climate change is not really a problem [3]          I'm still not convinced that climate change is happening [4]          None of these [5]          Don't know [6]</p>	<p>Amended January 2014, previous question was:          Added January 2013</p> <p>AMENDED 2015 SO ONLY ASKED IN 4 STREAMS (PREVIOUS DOCUMENTATION NEEDS CHANGED – WAS ASKED IN ALL STREAMS RATHER THAN 4 STREAMS IN 2014)</p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p>1/3          ANNUAL          2, 6, 7, 11</p>	<p>CLIMATE1</p>
<p><b>CLIMATE2</b></p> <p>Reinstate unchanged</p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD N2</p> <p>AND NOW I'M GOING TO READ OUT A NUMBER OF STATEMENTS. FOR EACH OF THESE, PLEASE TELL ME TO WHAT EXTENT YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH?</p> <p>Statements (randomise):</p> <p>It's not worth me doing things to help the environment if others don't do the same          I don't believe my behaviour and everyday lifestyle contribute to climate change          Climate change will only have an impact on other countries, there is no need for me to worry          I understand what actions people like myself should take to help tackle climate change</p> <p>Strongly Agree [1]          Tend to Agree [2]          Neither agree nor disagree [3]          Tend to Disagree [4]          Strongly Disagree [5]          Don't know (Spontaneous) [6]</p>	<p>Added January 2015</p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p>1/3          BIENNIAL          2, 6, 7, 11</p>	

	<p><b>RG – HEALTH AND DISABILITY</b></p> <p>I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME (MORE) QUESTIONS NOW ABOUT YOUR OWN HEALTH AND ABOUT ANY RESPONSIBILITIES YOU MAY HAVE FOR LOOKING AFTER PEOPLE WHO LIVE ELSEWHERE.</p>		<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	
<p><b>SWMWBS</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p>SHOWCARD N3</p> <p>I AM NOW GOING TO READ OUT SOME STATEMENTS ABOUT FEELINGS AND THOUGHTS. FOR EACH ONE PLEASE TELL ME THE ANSWER THAT BEST DESCRIBES YOUR EXPERIENCE OF EACH OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS. PLEASE JUST READ OUT THE LETTER NEXT TO THE DESCRIPTION.</p> <p>READ OUT:</p> <p>I've been feeling optimistic about the future I've been feeling useful I've been feeling relaxed I've been dealing with problems well I've been thinking clearly I've been feeling close to other people I've been able to make up my own mind about things</p> <p>G – None of the time [1] T - Rarely [2] F – Some of the time [3] N - Often [4] B – All of the time [5] DK (Not shown on Showcard) [8] REF (Not shown on showcard) [9]</p>	<p>Showcard with statements will be on page facing response categories Revised 2012 Quarter 2 2012 Quarter 1 question wording</p> <p>THIS CARD SHOWS SOME STATEMENTS ABOUT FEELINGS AND THOUGHTS. USING THE PHRASES ON THIS OTHER CARD, COULD YOU TELL ME WHICH BEST DESCRIBES YOUR EXPERIENCE OF EACH OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS. JUST READ OUT THE LETTER BESIDE THE STATEMENT.</p> <p>WITH RANDOM ORDER OF STATEMENTS</p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p>CORE ALL</p>	<p>SWMWBS_1 TO SWMWBS_7</p>
<p><b>GENHEALTH</b></p>	<p>HOW IS YOUR HEALTH IN GENERAL? WOULD YOU SAY IT WAS....</p> <p>very good [1] good [2] fair [3] bad [4] or very bad [5] don't know [don't read out] [6]</p>		<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>GENHLTH</p>
<p><b>RG5A</b></p>	<p><b>ASK ALL</b></p> <p>DO YOU HAVE A PHYSICAL OR MENTAL HEALTH CONDITION OR ILLNESS LASTING OR EXPECTED TO LAST 12 MONTHS OR MORE?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3] Refusal [4]</p>		<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RG5A</p>

Scottish Household Survey – Random Adult – 2017 Specification

<p><b>RG5B</b></p>	<p><b>ASK if RG5A = 1</b></p> <p><b>Does your condition or illness reduce your ability to carry-out day-to-day activities?</b></p> <p>DOES YOUR CONDITION OR ILLNESS REDUCE YOUR ABILITY TO CARRY-OUT DAY-TO-DAY ACTIVITIES? READ OUT...</p> <p>Yes, a lot [1]                  Yes, a little [2]                  Not at all [3]</p>		<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RG5B</p>
<p><b>RG6AN</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if aged 60 or over or has a disability, health problem or illness (RAage &gt; 59 OR RG5A=1)</b></p> <p><b>DO YOU HAVE A CONCESSIONARY TRAVEL PASS WHICH ALLOWS YOU TO TRAVEL FREE OF CHARGE ON SCHEDULED BUS SERVICES?</b></p> <p>Yes [1]                  No [2]                  Don't know [3]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RG6</p>
<p><b>RG6USE</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask if has a concessionary travel pass (RG6AN=1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD N4</p> <p><b>HOW OFTEN DO YOU USE YOUR PASS TO TRAVEL FREE OF CHARGE ON SCHEDULED BUS SERVICES?</b></p> <p>Every day [1]                  Almost every day [2]                  Two or three times per week [3]                  About once a week [4]                  About once a fortnight [5]                  About once a month [6]                  Not used concessionary fare pass in the past month [7]</p>	<p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RG6USE</p>

<p><b>CCQ1</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>APART FROM ANYTHING YOU DO AS PART OF PAID EMPLOYMENT, DO YOU LOOK AFTER, OR GIVE ANY REGULAR HELP OR SUPPORT TO FAMILY MEMBERS, FRIENDS, NEIGHBOURS OR OTHERS BECAUSE OF EITHER LONG-TERM PHYSICAL / MENTAL ILL-HEALTH / DISABILITY; OR PROBLEMS RELATED TO OLD AGE?</p> <p>YES [1] NO [2]</p>	<p>Moved from Household to Random Adult in Q2 2014.</p> <p>Was originally in household questionnaire asked of each person in household</p> <p>Original question:</p> <p>Ask all</p> <p>APART FROM ANYTHING THEY MIGHT DO AS PART OF EMPLOYMENT, DOES ANYONE IN THE HOUSEHOLD LOOK AFTER, OR GIVE ANY REGULAR HELP OR SUPPORT TO FAMILY MEMBERS, FRIENDS, NEIGHBOURS OR OTHERS BECAUSE OF EITHER LONG-TERM PHYSICAL / MENTAL ILL-HEALTH / DISABILITY; OR PROBLEMS RELATED TO OLD AGE?</p> <p>IF YES, WHO PROVIDES REGULAR CARE?</p> <p>Person 1 Person 2 Person 3 Person 4 Person 5 Person 6 Person 7 Person 8 Person 9 Person 10 * No one</p>	<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RACCQ1</p>
--------------------	--	---	--------------------------------	---------------

<p><b>CCQ2</b></p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p><b>Ask if answered YES at CCQ1</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD N5</p> <p>IN TOTAL, HOW MANY HOURS EACH WEEK APPROXIMATELY DO YOU SPEND PROVIDING ANY REGULAR HELP OR SUPPORT?</p> <p>- INCLUDE CARE PROVIDED BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.</p> <p>- EXCLUDE ANY CARING THAT IS DONE AS PART OF ANY PAID EMPLOYMENT.</p> <p>A - up to 4 hours a week          B - 5 - 19 hours a week          C - 20 - 34 hours a week          D - 35 - 49 hours a week          E - 50 or more hours a week or continuous care          F - Varies</p>	<p>Moved from Household to Random Adult in Q2 2014.</p> <p>Was originally in household questionnaire asked of each person in household</p> <p>Original question:</p> <p>ASK FOR EACH PERSON AGED &gt; 4 YEARS CODED AT CCQ1 SHOWCARD B6 APPROXIMATELY HOW MANY HOURS OF CARE EACH WEEK DOES {SUB1} PROVIDE?</p> <p>- INCLUDE CARE PROVIDED BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.</p> <p>- EXCLUDE ANY CARING THAT IS DONE AS PART OF ANY PAID EMPLOYMENT.</p> <p>A - UP TO 4 HOURS A WEEK          B - 5 - 19 HOURS A WEEK          C - 20 - 34 HOURS A WEEK          D - 35 - 49 HOURS A WEEK          E - 50 OR MORE HOURS A WEEK OR CONTINUOUS CARE          F - VARIES</p> <p>Change showcard reference number</p>	<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RACCQ2</p>
<p><b>RG19YN</b></p>	<p>THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS ASK ABOUT WHETHER YOU SMOKE TOBACCO CIGARETTES.</p> <p>WHEN ANSWERING THESE QUESTIONS PLEASE DO NOT INCLUDE</p> <p>- CIGARETTES THAT CONTAIN NO TOBACCO</p> <p>- ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES</p> <p>DO YOU SMOKE CIGARETTES NOWADAYS?</p> <p>Yes [1]          No [2]</p>	<p>Amended in January 2015 to include introduction to question to exclude cigarettes with no tobacco and electronic cigarettes.</p> <p>THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS ASK ABOUT WHETHER YOU SMOKE TOBACCO CIGARETTES.</p> <p>THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TOBACCO THAT IS NOT SMOKED (EG. CHEWING TOBACCO)</li> <li>• CIGARETTES THAT CONTAIN NO TOBACCO</li> <li>• ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES (ALSO KNOWN AS E-CIGARETTES)</li> </ul>	<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RG19</p>
<p><b>RG20</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if smokes cigarettes (RG19YN = 1)</b></p> <p>ABOUT HOW MANY CIGARETTES A DAY DO YOU USUALLY SMOKE?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>None [0]          Don't know [999998]          Refused [999999]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RG20</p>



<p><b>RG2011</b></p>	<p><b>If RG19YN = 2 or (RG19TN = 1 AND RG19 = NONE)</b>                  HAVE YOU EVER SMOKED CIGARETTES REGULARLY? BY REGULARLY I MEAN AT LEAST ONE CIGARETTE A DAY.                  Yes [1]                  No [2]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p><del>RG2011</del></p>
	<p><b>RH – RANDOM ADULT EMPLOYMENT</b></p>	<p>This section was amended in the same way as the questions asked about the Highest Income Householder above.</p>		
<p><b>RAILO1</b>                   Change showcard reference number</p>	<p>SHOWCARD <b>N6</b>                  IN THE LAST WEEK (THAT IS THE 7 DAYS ENDING SUNDAY THE {SUB1}) WERE YOU DOING ANY OF THE THINGS ON THIS CARD, EVEN IF ONLY FOR ONE HOUR:                  A - Working as an employee (or temporarily away) [0/1]                  B - On a Government-sponsored training scheme (or temporarily away)[0/1]                  C - Self employed or freelance (or temporarily away) [0/1]                  D - Working unpaid for {sub3} own or family's business (or temporarily away) [0/1]                  E - Doing any other kind of paid work (or temporarily away) [0/1]                  *F - None of the above [0/1]</p>	<p>Sub1 = date of the preceding Sunday                  Note: This section is only asked when the random adult is not the highest income householder. Where RA is HIH the data has already been collected at ILO1 onwards. In the data files, cases where RA is same person as HIH the data is copied from HIHWRK section to RAWORK.                  Change showcard reference number</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RAILO1_1 to RAILO1_6</p>
<p><b>RAILO2</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if RAILO1D ONLY OR RAILO1F</b>                  THINKING OF THE 4 WEEKS ENDING SUNDAY THE {SUB1}, WERE YOU ACTIVELY LOOKING FOR ANY KIND OF PAID WORK OR FOR A PLACE ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AT ANY TIME IN THOSE 4 WEEKS?                  Yes [1]                  No [2]</p>	<p>Sub1 = was / were                  Sub2 = {name of HIH} / you</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RAILO2</p>
<p><b>RAILO3</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if RAILO2=2</b>                  WERE YOU WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB THAT YOU HAD ALREADY OBTAINED?                  Yes [1]                  No [2]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RAILO3</p>
<p><b>RAILO4</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if RAILO2=1 OR RAILO3=1</b>                  IF A JOB OR A PLACE ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME HAD BEEN AVAILABLE IN THE WEEK ENDING SUNDAY THE {SUB1}, WOULD YOU HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN 2 WEEKS?                  Yes [1]                  No [2]</p>	<p>Sub1 = date of the preceding Sunday</p>	<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RAILO4</p>

<p><b>RANDPER</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>IN THE FUTURE, THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT MAY WANT TO COMMISSION FOLLOW-UP RESEARCH AMONG PARTICULAR GROUPS OF THE PUBLIC TO IMPROVE PUBLIC POLICIES AND SERVICES. PLEASE BE ASSURED THAT ANY INFORMATION YOU PROVIDE FOR THIS PURPOSE WILL BE RELEASED FOR STATISTICAL AND RESEARCH PURPOSES ONLY AND CARRIED OUT BY REPUTABLE RESEARCH ORGANISATIONS AND THAT YOUR CONFIDENTIALITY WILL BE PROTECTED IN THE PUBLICATION OF ANY RESULTS GIVEN.</p> <p>WOULD YOU BE WILLING TO HAVE YOUR NAME, CONTACT DETAILS AND RELEVANT ANSWERS YOU HAVE GIVEN DURING THE INTERVIEW PASSED ON THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT OR OTHER RESEARCH AGENCIES ACTING ON BEHALF OF, OR IN COLLABORATION WITH, THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT FOR THIS PURPOSE?</p> <p>Interviewer, record whether permission is given.</p> <p>Consent given [1] Consent refused [2]</p>		<p>CORE ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>RANDPER</p>
-----------------------	--	--	--------------------------------	----------------

# 4 TRAVEL DIARY

## START OF TRAVEL DIARY – 2017

### STARTDAY

We are collecting detailed information about the journeys people make, so I'd like to ask you some questions about what you did yesterday.

By yesterday I mean the whole period from midnight at the start of {CALCDAY} to midnight at the end of {CALCDAY}

Thinking about where you were just after MIDNIGHT at the start of {CALCDAY}, were you at home or were you somewhere else?

Home [1]  
Elsewhere [2]

CALCDAY is before yesterday so if interviewing on ...

Monday CALCDAY reads SUNDAY

Tuesday reads MONDAY

### STARTFROM

If **STARTDAY = 2**

So where were you at just after midnight last night?

Organisation/shop	
Postcode	
Number/street/road	
District/area	
Post town/city	

In transit [1]

If the person is in transit – already in the middle of a journey that started before midnight such as on a bus or plane, walking home, etc – STARTFROM should be coded In Transit and person skipped to TRANSIT to collect first stopping point after that journey's end.

### TRANSIT

Ask if **STARTFROM = 1 (in transit)**

You say you were in the middle of journey at midnight. Where did that journey end? What was the first place you stopped (in the UK)?

Home [1]  
Work [2]

Elsewhere

Organisation/shop	
Postcode	
Number/street/road	
District/area	
Post town/city	

### ENDDAY

And where did you end the day? Where were you at midnight last night?

Home [1]  
{STARTFROM} [2]  
Elsewhere [3]

STARTFROM should be omitted if In Transit coded.

**ENDUP**

**If ENDDAY = 3**

So where were you at midnight last night?

Organisation/shop	
Postcode	
Number/street/road	
District/area	
Post town/city	

**TRIPSOUT**

**If (STARTDAY=1 and ENDDAY=1) OR (STARTDAY=2 and TRANSIT = 1 and ENDDAY=1) OR (STARTDAY = 2 and ENDDAY = 2)**

We are interested in personal journeys people make and in trips made in the course of work to meetings etc. We are not recording trips made where it is someone's job to make deliveries or where they drive a bus, taxi or other vehicle for a living.

Did you go out at all yesterday?

- Yes [1]
- No [2]

**GENTRIPCHECK**

**If TRIPSOUT = 2**

Are you sure you didn't leave TO go out at all yesterday, even for a short journey up the road?

- I definitely DIDN'T go out yesterday [1]
- actually I DID go out yesterday [2]

**DEST1**

**If (ENDDAY ne STARTDAY) or TRIPSOUT = 1 or GENTRIPCHECK = 2**

Thinking about the first JOURNEY YOU made yesterday after leaving {startday}, what was that journey for?

**SCRIPTING AMENDMENT REQUIRED**

- Go home [1]
- Go to a meeting in the course of work [2]
- To to work [3]
- Go to the shops [4]
- Visit friend [5]
- Visit family [6]
- Take child(ren) to or collect from school / nursery [7]
- Go to school / college/ university [8]
- Dog walking / other walk / exercise [9]
- Other [10]
- Go to {ENDDAY} [11]

These precodes take the place of the journey purposes, which can be clarified later. They are used here to create a closed loop between STARTDAY and ENDDAY and to provide input for text substitutions and checks.

The precodes account for the purpose given for 75% of all journeys some are split to be used in checks and text subs later.

IF WORK AT HOME (RD1=2) THEN HIDE WORK PRECODE. [3]

<b>DEST1CHK1</b>	<p><b>If JOURNEY = 1 and DEST1 = 1 AND (STARTDAY = 1 or TRANSIT = 1)</b></p> <p>You said you started the day at HOME so the destination for the first trip needs to be somewhere other than home.</p> <p>Go back to DEST and select another destination for the journey [1]                  Go back to STARTDAY and amend [2]</p>	<p>The first journey may have been to walk the dog or go for a run and it would have been a circular Home to Home journey but it would be better to have the desination / purpose recorded as that here and confirm the circularity later.</p> <p>Wording of DEST1 should discourage this.</p>
<b>DEST1CHK2</b>	<p><b>If DEST1 = 2 or DEST1 = 3 and HA7(RA) ne 1 or 2 or 3</b></p> <p>You said you went to work to but earlier your main economic activity was recorded AS (HA7(RA)). CAN I just confirm that you also have a job?</p> <p>Yes, continue [1]                  No, roll back to DEST1 and change destination [2]</p>	<p>HA7(RA) is the main economic activity recorded for the person selected as the random adult.</p> <p>Include volunteering as a job.</p> <p>This check would need to be asked the first time it is used but if confirmed, suppressed for subsequent journeys.</p>
<b>DEST1CHK3</b>	<p><b>If DEST1 = 8 and HA7(RA) ne 7 or 8</b></p> <p>You said you went to school / college / university but earlier your main economic activity was recorded AS (HA7(RA)). Can I just check that you also attend ...(READ OUT).</p> <p>School as a pupil, YES continue [1]                  College as a student, YES continue [2]                  University as a student, YES continue [3]                  No, None of these – roll back to DEST1 and amend [4]</p>	<p>HA7(RA) is the main economic activity recorded for the person selected as the random adult.</p> <p>This check would need to be asked the first time it is used but if confirmed, suppressed for subsequent journeys.</p>
<b>DEST1CHK4</b>	<p><b>If DEST1 = 7 and TOTKIDS = 0 and SCHOOLKIDS = 0</b></p> <p>You said you took children to school but there are no children recorded in your household. Can I just confirm that that answer – took children to school – is correct?</p> <p>Yes, correct, continue [1]                  No, didn't take children to school. Roll back to DEST1 and amend [2]</p>	<p>TOTKIDS and SCHOOLKIDS overlap but schoolkids includes 16 to 18 year olds who are at school.</p> <p>This check would need to be asked the first time it is used but if confirmed, suppressed for subsequent journeys.</p>

**DESTWORD1**

**If DEST1 = 9 or 10**

Interviewer: Choose an option that most closely describes the activity or write in another term

- dog walking [1]
- walk [2]
- run [3]
- cycle [4]
- drive [5]
- day trip [6]
  
- the park [8]
- the gym [9]
- the bank [10]
- the council office [11]
- the doctors [12]
- the hospital [13]
- another personal appointment [14]
  
- the pub [15]
- the restaurant [16]
- the cinema [17]
  
- on holiday [18]
  
- Other [19]

This collects a key word to be used for text substitutions in follow-up questions. If we feel this list is comprehensive enough it could substitute for the old PURPOSE question – these codes collapse down into the existing categories. The Other option should then become the 'other'.

We'll establish later if it was an 'escort' trip or a series of calls but that doesn't matter for now.

I like this approach – people like to be able to identify with a particular description rather than something generic that covers a few similar activities.

Will respondents see this list? If so, need to think about the order and the length of the list vs respondent burden. (If not, perhaps still a consideration for order for interviewer).

**KEYWORD1**

this variable is not shown – It compiles the destinations from **DEST1** and **DESTWORD1** into a single set of text substitutions that can be used in follow-up questions. They will be the option wording from the question except for

- Work work
- Shops the shops
- Visit friend your friend's
- Visit relative your relative's
- Took child(ren) to school / nursery the school / nursery
- Went to school / college/ university school
- college
- university
  
- Dog walking take the dog out
- Walk your walk
- Run your run
- Cycle your cycle
- Drive your drive
- Day trip your day trip

Went to school / college/ university – substitution depends on answer at DEST1CHK3

Amend text sub

<b>DEST2</b>	<p>After going to {<b>KEYword</b>}, where did you go after that?</p> <p>Home [1]                  To a meeting / in the course of work [2]                  Work [3]                  Shops [4]                  Visit friend [5]                  Visit family [6]                  Took child(ren) to school / nursery [7]                  Went to school / college/ university [8]                  Dog walking / other walk / exercise [9]                  Other [10]</p> <p>{ENDDAY} [11]</p> <p>Nowhere – no more journeys [12]</p>	<p>Presumes at least a second destination.</p> <p>IF WORK AT HOME (RD1=2) THEN HIDE WORK PRECODE. [3]</p>	<p>And if not one then the option is there for no more journeys so I think this is ok.</p>
<b>DEST2CHKA</b>	<p><b>If DEST2 ne STARTDAY</b></p> <p>Did you go directly to DEST2 or did you go back to STARTDAY before going on to DEST2?</p> <p>Directly to DEST2 [1]                  Went back to STARTDAY [2]</p>	<p>If they say they went directly to DEST2 then we create 1 journey – from DEST1 to DEST2</p> <p>If they say they went back to STARTDAY then we can create two journeys – DEST1 to STARTDAY and STARTDAY to DEST2</p>	
<b>DEST2CHK1</b>	<p><b>If DEST2 = 12 and DEST1 ne 11 (ENDDAY)</b></p> <p>Can I check, you said you made no more journeys but the last destination you gave – {<b>DEST1</b>} – is not the same as the place where you said you ended the day, which was {<b>ENDDAY</b>}. Is there another journey between {<b>DEST1</b>} and {<b>ENDDAY</b>}?</p> <p>No, definitely no more journeys – Go to DEST2CHK2 [1]                  Yes, add a journey – Roll back to DEST2 and amend [2]</p>	<p>ENDDAY can be any of options recorded at the question ENDDAY – home, the non-home STARTDAY or an alternative at ENDDAY.</p> <p>If option 1 is selected, we will amend ENDDAY to be the final destination for journey 1, closing the chain between STARTDAY and ENDDAY.</p>	
<b>DEST2CHK2</b>	<p><b>If DEST2 = 12 and (DEST1 = 2 THRU 7 or DESTWORD1 = 7 thru 17)</b></p> <p>CAN I just check – you went from {<b>STARTDAY</b>} to <b>KEYWORD1</b> and didn't go anywhere else yesterday? That would mean you stayed at <b>KEYWORD1</b> until after midnight last night?</p> <p>Yes, that's correct [1]                  No, I did go somewhere else – roll back to DEST2 and amend [2]</p>	<p>The only way there could be no more journeys after DEST1 is if DEST1 is circular (checked next) and there are no more journeys or the person stayed at DEST1 until after midnight. If they left before midnight then we need to record the journey even if it finishes after midnight.</p>	
<b>DEST2CHK3</b>	<p><b>If DEST2 = 11 and (DEST1 = 8 or DESTWORD = 1 thru 6 or DESTWORD1 = 19)</b></p> <p>can I just check that your {<b>keyword1</b>} was from {<b>DEST1</b>} back to {<b>DEST1</b>} and you didn't stop Anywhere?</p> <p>Yes, that's correct [1]                  No, I did stop somewhere – roll back to DEST2 and amend [2]</p>	<p>Checks that journeys that could be circular are actually circular – same start and end place and no stopping. In processing we can substitute STARTDAY as the destination.</p> <p>Risk of “anywhere” being taken literally – dog stopping for a pee, walkers stopping for a rest or to admire the view.</p>	<p>Hopefully any misunderstandings can be minimised by clear interviewer guidance and making sure that journeys are (at least) being recorded consistently.</p>



**DEST2CHK4**

**If DEST2 = 2 and HA7(RA) ne 1 or 2 or 3**

You said you went to work but earlier your main economic activity was recorded AS {HA7(RA)}. CAN I just confirm that you also have a job?

Yes, continue [1]  
No, roll back to DEST and change destination [2]

**DEST2CHK5**

**If DEST2 = 7 and HA7(RA) ne 7 or 8**

You said you went to school / college / university but earlier your main economic activity was recorded AS {HA7(RA)}. Can I just check that you also attend ... (READ OUT).

School as a pupil, continue [1]  
College as a student, continue [2]  
University as a student, continue [3]  
None of these – roll back to DEST and amend [4]

**DEST2CHK6**

**If DEST2 = 6 and TOTKIDS = 0 and SCHOOLKIDS = 0**

You said you took children to school but there are no children recorded in your household. Can I just confirm that that answer – took children to school – is correct?

Yes, correct, continue [1]  
No, didn't take children to school. Roll back to DEST and amend [2]

**DESTWORD2**

**If DEST2 = 9 or 10**

Interviewer: Choose an option that most closely describes the activity or write in another word

- dog walking [1]
- walk [2]
- run [3]
- cycle [4]
- drive [5]
- day trip [6]
  
- the park [7]
- the gym [8]
- the bank [9]
- the council office [10]
- the doctors [11]
- the hospital [12]
- another personal appointment [13]
  
- the pub [14]
- the restaurant [15]
- the cinema [16]
  
- on holiday [17]
  
- Other [18]

**DEST2CHK7**

**CIRC1 = 1 if DEST1 = 9 or DESTWORD1 = 1 thru 6 or 18**

**CIRC2 = 1 if DEST2 = 9 or DESTWORD2 = 1 thru 6 or 18**

**If DEST2 = DEST1 and NOT (CIRC1 = 1 AND CIRC2 = 1)**

You said you next went to **DEST2** but this is the same destination as your previous journey. Did you go somewhere else between these two journeys?

- No, this is correct [1]
- Yes, I did go somewhere else – Roll back to DEST2 and amend [2]

Same destinations for consecutive journeys would only make sense if they are both potentially circular journeys – two dog walking journeys with no other journeys between would make sense. Two trips to work, without returning home or going somewhere else wouldn't. Unless DEST1 is a potentially circular journey, we should look for the missing journey.

There's the potential for two different 'other' options to be selected at DEST1 and DEST2 but the chances are slim and it would only result in data entry being checked.

**KEYWORD2**

this variable compiles the destinations from **DEST2** and **DESTWORD2** into a single set of text substitutions that can be used in follow-up questions. They will be the option wording from the question except for

Work	work
Shops	the shops
Visit friend	your friend's
Visit relative	your relative's
Took child(ren) to school / nursery	take children to school / nursery
Went to school / college/ university	school college university
Dog walking	take the dog out
Walk	your walk
Run	your run
Cycle	your cycle
Drive	your drive
Day trip	your day trip

Went to school / college/ university – substitution depends on answer at DEST2CHK5

**DEST3**

After going to **KEYword2**, where did you go after that?

Home	[1]
To a meeting / in the course of work	[2]
Work	[3]
Shops	[4]
Visit friend	[5]
Visit family	[6]
Took child(ren) to school / nursery	[7]
Went to school / college/ university	[8]
Dog walking / other walk / exercise	[9]
Other	[10]
{ENDDAY}	[11]
Nowhere – no more journeys	[12]

If ENDDAY was selected at DEST2, it cannot be selected again at DEST3. Only 'No more journeys' or another destination.

Assume ENDDAY would only be selected if not one of the options?

Just because ENDDAY was selected at DEST2 doesn't mean that was the last journey of the day so other options can be selected.

IF WORK AT HOME (RD1=2) THEN HIDE WORK PRECODE. [3]

**DEST3CHKA**

**If DEST3 ne DEST2**

Did you go directly to DEST3 or did you go back to DEST1 before going on to DEST3?

Directly to DEST3	[1]
Went back to DEST1	[2]

If they say they went directly to DEST3 then we create 1 journey – from DEST2 to DEST3

If they say they went back to DEST1 then we can create two journeys – DEST2 to DEST1 and DEST1 to DEST3

<b>DEST3CHK1</b>	<p><b>If DEST3 = 11 and DEST2 ne ENDDAY</b></p> <p>Can I check, you said you made no more journeys but the last destination you gave – <b>DEST2</b> – is not the same as the place where you said you ended the day, which was <b>ENDDAY</b>. Is there another journey between <b>DEST2</b> and <b>ENDDAY</b>?</p> <p>No, definitely no more journeys [1]                  Yes, add a journey – Roll back to DEST3 and amend [2]</p>	<p>ENDDAY can be any of options recorded at the question ENDDAY – home, the non-home STARTDAY or an alternative at ENDDAY.</p> <p>If option 1 is selected, we will amend ENDDAY to be the final destination for journey 3, closing the chain between STARTDAY and ENDDAY.</p>
<b>DEST3CHK2</b>	<p><b>If DEST3 = 11 and (DEST2 = 8 or DESTWORD2 = 1 thru 6 or DESTWORD2 = 19)</b></p> <p>can I just check that your <b>keyword</b> was from <b>Startday</b> back to <b>startday</b> and you didn't stop Anywhere?</p> <p>Yes, that's correct [1]                  No, I did stop somewhere – roll back to DEST3 and amend [2]</p>	<p>Checks that journeys that could be circular are actually circular – same start and end place and no stopping. In processing we can substitute STARTDAY as the destination.</p> <p>Risk of "anywhere" being taken literally – dog stopping for a pee, walkers stopping for a rest or to admire the view.</p>
<b>DEST3CHK3</b>	<p><b>If DEST3 = 2 and HA7(RA) ne 1 or 2 or 3</b></p> <p>You said you went to work but earlier your main economic activity was recorded AS {HA7(RA)}. CAN I just confirm that you also have a job?</p> <p>Yes, continue [1]                  No, roll back to DEST and change destination [2]</p>	<p>HA7(RA) is the main economic activity recorded for the person selected as the random adult.</p> <p>This check would need to be asked the first time it is used but if confirmed, suppressed for subsequent journeys.</p>
<b>DEST3CHK4</b>	<p><b>If DEST3 = 7 and HA7(RA) ne 7 or 8</b></p> <p>You said you went to school / college / university but earlier your main economic activity was recorded AS {HA7(RA)}. Can I just check that you also attend ...(READ OUT).</p> <p>School as a pupil, continue [1]                  College as a student, continue [2]                  University as a student, continue [3]                  None of these – roll back to DEST and amend [4]</p>	<p>HA7(RA) is the main economic activity recorded for the person selected as the random adult.</p> <p>This check would need to be asked the first time it is used but if confirmed, suppressed for subsequent journeys.</p>
<b>DEST3CHK5</b>	<p><b>If DEST3 = 6 and TOTKIDS = 0 and SCHOOLKIDS = 0</b></p> <p>You said you took children to school but there are no children recorded in your household. Can I just confirm that that answer – took children to school – is correct?</p> <p>Yes, correct, continue [1]                  No, didn't take children to school. Roll back to DEST and amend [2]</p>	<p>There are plenty of reasons why it could be correct.</p> <p>TOTKIDS and SCHOOLKIDS overlap but schoolkids includes 16 to 18 year olds who are at school.</p> <p>This check would need to be asked the first time it is used but if confirmed, suppressed for subsequent journeys.</p>

**DESTWORD3**

**If DEST3 = 9 or 10**

Interviewer: Choose an option that most closely describes the activity or write in another word

- dog walking [1]
- walk [2]
- run [3]
- cycle [4]
- drive [5]
- day trip [6]
  
- the park [7]
- the gym [8]
- the bank [9]
- the council office [10]
- the doctors [11]
- the hospital [12]
- another personal appointment [13]
  
- the pub [14]
- the restaurant [15]
- the cinema [16]
  
- on holiday [17]
  
- Other [18]

This collects a key word to be used for text substitutions in follow-up questions. If we feel this list is comprehensive enough it could substitute for the old PURPOSE question – these codes collapse down into the existing categories. The Other option should then become the 'other'.

We'll establish later if it was an 'escort' trip or a series of calls but that doesn't matter for now.

**DEST3CHK6**

**CIRC1 = 1 if DEST2 = 9 or DESTWORD2 = 1 thru 6 or 19**

**CIRC2 = 1 if DEST3 = 9 or DESTWORD3 = 1 thru 6 or 19**

**If DEST3 = DEST2 and NOT (CIRC1 = 1 AND CIRC2 = 1)**

You said you next went to **DEST3** but This is the same destination as your previous journey. Did you go somewhere else between these two journeys?

- No, this is correct [1]
- Yes, I did go somewhere else – Roll back to DEST3 and amend [2]

Same destinations for consecutive journeys would only make sense if they are both potentially circular journeys – two dog walking journeys with no other journeys between would make sense. Two trips to work, without returning home or going somewhere else wouldn't. Unless they are both potentially circular journeys we should look for the missing journey.

There's the potential for two different 'other' options to be selected at DEST2 and DEST3 but the chances are slim and it would only result in data entry being checked.

**KEYWORD3**

this variable compiles the destinations from **DEST3** and **DESTWORD3** into a single set of text substitutions that can be used in follow-up questions. They will be the option wording from the question except for

Work	work
Shops	the shops
Visit friend	your friend's
Visit relative	your relative's
Took child(ren) to school / nursery	take children to school / nursery
Went to school / college/ university	school college university
Dog walking	take the dog out
Walk	your walk
Run	your run
Cycle	your cycle
Drive	your drive
Day trip	your day trip

Went to school / college/ university – substitution depends on answer at DEST3CHK4

journeys 4 to 10 can follow the same pattern as journey3.

**PURVIEW**

Just to confirm then, these are all the trips you made yesterday

1. from STARTDAY to KEYWORD1
2. from KEYWORD1 to KEYWORD2
3. from KEYWORD2 to KEYWORD3
4. from KEYWORD3 to KEYWORD4
5. from KEYWORD4 to KEYWORD5
6. from KEYWORD5 to KEYWORD6
7. from KEYWORD6 to KEYWORD7
8. from KEYWORD7 to KEYWORD8
9. from KEYWORD8 to KEYWORD9
10. from KEYWORD9 to KEYWORD10

Is that correct or did you make any other trips during day such as going out at lunchtime or in the evening?

Yes, correct	[1]
No (add more trips)	[2]

<b>QCHECK</b>	<p>If PURREVIEW = 2</p> <p>Which journey does this trip go after?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. from STARTDAY to KEYWORD1</li> <li>2. from KEYWORD1 to KEYWORD2</li> <li>3. from KEYWORD2 to KEYWORD3</li> <li>4. from KEYWORD3 to KEYWORD4</li> <li>5. from KEYWORD4 to KEYWORD5</li> <li>6. from KEYWORD5 to KEYWORD6</li> <li>7. from KEYWORD6 to KEYWORD7</li> <li>8. from KEYWORD7 to KEYWORD8</li> <li>9. from KEYWORD8 to KEYWORD9</li> <li>10. from KEYWORD9 to KEYWORD10</li> </ol>		
<b>EXTRA1</b>	<p>How would you describe this journey? Where did you go?</p> <p>Copy DEST list</p>		
<b>EXTRA2</b>	<p>If EXTRA1 = Other</p> <p>Interviewer: choose an option that most closely describes the activity or write in another word</p> <p>Copy DESTWORD list</p>	<p>Create variable EXTRADEST from EXTRA1 and EXTRA2</p>	
<b>EXTRACHKA</b>	<p><b>Depending on journey selected at QCHECK identify ORIG as KEYWORD from and DEST as KEYWORD to.</b></p> <p>Did you go from DEST to EXTRADEST and then back to DEST or did you go back to ORIG to EXTRADEST before going on to DEST?</p> <p>DEST to EXTRADEST and back to DEST [1]  ORIG to EXTRADEST then on to DEST [2]</p>	<p>Let's say Extra is inserted after J4. Option 1 creates two journeys KEYWORD4 to EXTRA to KEYWORD4 with the additional journey slotted in after J4 and before J5.</p> <p>Option 2 splits J4 into two journeys: KEYWORD3 to EXTRA and then EXTRA to KEYWORD4</p>	
<b>INTRO</b>	<p>I'm now going to ask you a few details about each of these {Count} journeys</p> <p>Loop over from ESCORT to <b>QCONGE1 for for each journey</b></p>		
<b>ESCORT</b>	<p><b>If KEYWORDx = home, business meeting, work, school, college, university, shops, bank, council office, doctors, hospital, other personal</b></p> <p>Thinking about your next journey when you went from {KEYWORDx-1} to KEYWORDx. Would you say this journey was mainly for YOU to go to <b>KEYWORDx</b>, was it mainly to take someone else to <b>KEYWORDx</b> or was it for both equally.</p> <p>Mainly for me [1]  Mainly to take someone else [2]  Both equally [3]</p>	<p>KEYWORDx list fits with the current 'escort' options.</p> <p>Escort trips will be defined as those where the main purpose was for someone else.</p>	<p>Should 'in course of work' be included here?</p> <p>I quite like this approach.</p>

**MODES**

TRIP NUMBER {count}:

How did you get to FROM STARTDAY / KEYWORDx to **KEYWORDx+1** yesterday? Could you Tell me in order about each type of transport you used, including walks of more than five minutes?

		Journey stage number				
		1	2	3	4	5
Walking	[1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Car as driver	[16]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Van as driver	[17]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Car as passenger	[18]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Van as passenger	[19]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Motorcycle/moped	[4]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bicycle	[5]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
School bus	[6]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Works bus	[7]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ordinary (service) bus	[8]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Taxi/minicab	[9]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Train	[10]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Underground	[11]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ferry	[12]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Aeroplane	[13]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Horse-riding	[14]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other	[15]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Amended January 2015 – Car/van separated out

Change to treatment of walking

**ORIGINCHECK**

**Ask for Journey 1**

Can I just check that you started your first trip, to KEYWORD1, from {STARTDAY}?

- Yes [1]
- No [2]

Note: This question checks only the first journey of the day. If the answer is no, the script collects the details of the start point in the same format as StartDay.

**Q5BNEW**

**Ask for first stage only of second and subsequent journeys**

So after you went to {Keywordx}, can I just check that your next journey started from {previous journey destination – see destkeyx after final}?

- Yes [1]
- No [2]

The start destination of each journey should equal the end destination of the previous journey. So two new questions added to tighten up the journey information.

{previous journey destination - destkey is created after the final destination}

**Q5BS1**

**Ask if Q5Bnew = 2 OR IF ORIGINCHECK = 2.**

Where did the journey after you went to {Keywordx} start from?  
INTERVIEWER: ADD COMMENT TO EXPLAIN.

Organisation/shop	
Postcode	
Number/street/road	
District/area	
Post town/city	
Comment	

THIS QUESTION ONLY ASKED IF THERE IS PROBLEM WITH THE MATCH BETWEEN DESTINATIONS AND STARTS.

IT SHOULDN'T INCLUDE ANY PRECODES

ADD A BOX FOR COMMENTS

WORDING OF QUESTION DIFFERENT IF ORIGINCHECK = 2.



Q5BS2T05

**Ask for second and subsequent stages of each journey**

And after the {previous mode} part, where did the {current mode} part of the journey start from?

- {place1} [1]
- {place2} [2]
- {place3} [3]
- {place4} [4]
- {place5} [5]
- {place6} [6]
- {place7} [7]
- {place8} [8]
- {place9} [9]

Organisation/shop	
Postcode	
Number/street/road	
District/area	
Post town/city	

HIDE PRECODES FOR HOME AND WORK.

If we go with the proposals, we're not going to have a "PURPOSE" variable anymore. Or will one get created from the other information?

I assume the correct order needs to be given here also?

MODE1TIMEO

What time did you leave {KEYWORDx-1} to go to **KEYWORDx** Please also include any time walking to the {mode} if applicable?

The block of questions from MODE1TIMEO to QCONGE1 is asked for each mode of transport used for each journey.

MODE1DUR

And how long did that {modejourney} take you?

CARUSE1

**Ask if MODES =2 (driver car or van) and MODExDUR <= 10 mins**

**WHY DID YOU USE A CAR FOR THIS PARTICULAR {PART OF THE} JOURNEY?**

- A Most convenient (Please specify) [1]
- B Travel with friends others [2]
- C Safest method [3]
- D Quickest method [4]
- E Only method available cheapest method [5]
- F Too far to walk [6]
- G No public transport/ Public transport unsuitable [8]
- I Laziness [9]
- J Too much/things to carry [10]
- K Needed car for work/at destination/after in the day [11]
- L Bad weather [12]
- ~~L Work patterns (e.g. shifts, unsociable hours, start early / work late) [12]~~
- ~~M Drop off the children on the way [13]~~
- ~~N Company car / supplied by employer [14]~~
- O Other (PLEASE SPECIFY) [15]
- Don't know [SINGLE CODE] [16]
- Refused [SINGLE CODE] [17]

Insert text sub {part of the} if mode count > 1

Merge current options 7 and 8

New option 12

<b>WHYCONV</b>	<p>Ask if CARUSE1A = 1 (most convenient)                  Why do you say it is the most convenient?</p> <input type="text"/>	Insert new open text
<b>OCCUP</b>	<p>Ask if mode is car/van as Driver (Mode=2)                  Including you, how many people were in the car for this journey?</p> <input type="text"/>	
<b>PAYPARK1</b>	<p>Ask if mode is car/van as Driver (Mode=2)</p>	Biennial - asked 2016, 2018
<b>DELETE QUESTION</b>	<p>Did you pay for parking at the end of (this part of the) journey? Please include any permits that you pay for.</p> <p>Yes [1]                  No [2]</p>	If mode count > 1 insert (this part of the)
<b>CARPARK1</b>	<p>Ask if paid for parking (PAYPARK1 = 1)</p>	Biennial - asked 2016, 2018
<b>DELETE QUESTION</b>	<p>Where did you park your vehicle?</p> <p>In a commercial car park [1]                  Residential parking space [2]                  On street – parking meter [3]                  Employer/uni/college/school car park [4]                  Other (Write in) [8]</p>	
<b>PARKCOST1</b>	<p>Ask if paid for parking (CarPark1=1,3,4,8)</p>	Biennial - asked 2016, 2018
<b>DELETE QUESTION</b>	<p>How much did you pay? (in pence)</p> <input type="text"/> <p>£10 or more [1]                  Don't know [2]                  Refused [3]</p>	
<b>PARKTIME1</b>	<p>Ask if paid for parking (CarPark1=1,3,4,8)</p>	Biennial - asked 2016, 2018
<b>DELETE QUESTION</b>	<p>How long did you stay at that parking place? (in hours and minutes)</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: If for example, the respondent parked for 45 minutes, please enter zero for the number of hours.</p> <input type="text"/> <p>Park for more than a day [3]                  Don't know [1]                  Refused [2]</p>	

**PARKFREE**

**Ask if did not pay for parking (PayPark1=2)**

**Biennial - asked 2016, 2018**

**DELETE QUESTION**

Where did you park your vehicle?

- On-street [1]
- Drive/garage [2]
- Lay-by/pull-in [3]
- Designated car park [4]
- Waste ground [5]
- Other [6]

**CONGEST1**

**Ask if mode is car/van as Driver (Mode=2)**

Was this part of your trip in the {mode} delayed due to traffic congestion?

- Yes [1]
- No [2]

**CONGTIME1**

**Ask if car journey was delayed due to congestion (Congest1=1)**

How much time do you think was lost due to traffic congestion?

- Don't know [1]
- Refused [2]

The time lost due to traffic congestion should not exceed the time for the journey ((MOD1DURH \* 60) + MOD1DURM)

**QCONGC1**

**Ask if mode of transport is bus (Modes=8)**

Was {partof} journey delayed?

- Yes [1]
- No [2]

**QCONGD**

**Ask if car journey was delayed due to congestion (Congest1=1)  
WHAT WAS THE CAUSE OF THE CONGESTION?**

- Volume of traffic [1]
- Road or maintenance works / temporary traffic lights [2]
- Road accident [3]
- Broken down car [4]
- Traffic lights / signals not working [5]
- Lane blocked by parked cars [6]
- Bad weather [7]
- Other reasons (specify) [8]
- Don't know [9]

**QCONGE1**

**Ask if journey was delayed (QCongc1 = 1)**

How much time do you think was lost because of this?

- Don't know [1]
- Refused [2]

**QCONGF**

**Ask if journey was delayed (QCongc1 = 1)**

What impact if any did the delay due to traffic congestion have on {part of} your journey when you {DESCRIPTION}?

Do not prompt. Code all that apply

- Caused me stress [1]
- Made me angry / irritable [2]
- Made other person/people angry/irritable [3]
- Arrived late for (work/ school/college/education) [4]
- Arrived late to drop off / collect child(ren) [5]
- Missed / late for an appointment / event [6]
- Got to my {companion's} destination later than I would have liked [7]
- Wasn't able to make all the calls I wanted/needed to [8]
- Wasn't able to make all the calls the person I was escorting wanted/needed to [9]
- Lost business [10]
- Other (PLEASE SPECIFY) [11]
- \* None, no impact [12]
- \* Delay not due to traffic congestion
- \* Don't know
- \* Refused

**KNOWDEST1**

**Ask if KEYWORDx = 1, otherwise go to KNOWDEST2**

Can I confirm that your journey going to {KEYWORDx} ended at {home – insert address from sample}.

- Yes [1]
- No [2]

Deals with potential duplication of effort – interviewers filling info about home address when not necessary.

**KNOWDEST2**

**If KEYWORDx = 3 and RD1 not 1, 2 or 3**

Can I confirm that your journey going {KEYWORDx} ended at {Work – insert address from RD1open}.

- Yes [1]
- No [2]

Deals with a potential problem of people with more than 1 job where destination is work but not the address of main job collected at RD1. Also people working somewhere other than main job location.

Scottish Household Survey – Travel Diary – 2017 Specification

**FINAL\_QWORDINGX(1  
TO 10)**

Home	Where did that journey end?
Your meeting	What was the location of your meeting?
Work	Where did that journey end?
The shops	Where were the shops that you went to?
Your friend's	Where was your friend's?
Your relative's	Where were your relative's?
The school/nursery	Where was the school/nursery?
School	Where was the school?
College	Where was the college?
University	Where was the university?
School/College/Univesity	Where was the school/college/Univesity?
Take the dog out	Where did that journey end?
Your walk	Where did that journey end?
Your run	Where did that journey end?
Your cycle	Where did that journey end?
Your drive	Where did that journey end? was your work
Your day trip	Where did that journey end?
The park	Which park did you go to?
The gym	Which gym did you go to?
The bank	Which bank did you go to?
The council office	Which council offices did you go to?
The doctors	Which doctors did you go to?
The hospital	Which hospital did you go to?
Another personal appointment	Where was your appointment?
The pub	Which pub did you go to?
The restuarant	Which restaurant did you go to?
The cinema	Which cinema did you go to?
On holiday	Where did that journey end?
DUMMY1	Where did that journey end?
DUMMY 2 etc.	Where did that journey end?

This is a new question, not shown to the interviewers, but will be used to tighten up the FINAL question wording.

**FINAL**

Ask if **KEYWORDx not 1 or 3 or KNOWDEST1 = 2 or KNOWDEST2 = 2**  
**(OR KEYWORDx = 3 AND HA7(RA) NE 1,2,OR3)**

**OR (KEYWORDx = 3 AND RD1 = 2,3,4)**

Question wording is {FINAL\_QWORDINGx}

WRITE IN – PROBE FOR FULL DETAILS – AT MINIMUM GET POST TOWN OF ORGANISATION/SHOP

Postcode	
Organisation/shop	
Number/street/road	
District/area	
Post town/city	

- 01: Home [HIDE THIS PRECODE EXCEPT FOR CIRCULAR JOURNEYS]
- 02: Work [HIDE THIS PRECODE EXCEPT FOR CIRCULAR JOURNEYS]
- 03: {Place 1}
- 04: {Place 2}
- 05: {Place 3}
- 06: {Place 4}
- 07: {Place 5}
- 08: {Place 6}
- 09: {Place 7}
- 10: {Place 8}
- 11: {Place 9}

HIDE PRECODES FOR HOME AND WORK FOR ALL CASES - EXCEPT FOR CASES WHERE POTENTIALLY CIRCULAR JOURNEY (ie DESTx = 9 or DESTWORDx = 1 thru 6 or 18)

**DESTKEYX**

This variable is not shown – It summarises the Destination locations to be used in the Keywordsx and amends them for use in Q5BNEW

If FINALx =  
 Home precode Home  
 Work precode Work  
 Not a precode Same text subsequently held by Place 1 var (stpl vars)  
 Place 2 etc precodes Same as text held in destination.

If routed past FINALx  
 If Keywordx = 1 and Knowdest1 = 1 Home  
 If Keywordx = 3 and knowdest2 = 1 Work

This is a new question, not shown to the interviewers, but will be used to tighten up the FINAL question wording.

**CONGALL**

**Ask if Modes = 2-13 or 15 for any journey**

Thinking more generally about journeys like the {sub1} you made yesterday, have you done anything to reduce the impact that delays due to congestion might have on {sub2}?

- No – haven't done anything [1]
- Built in extra time [2]
- Changed journey plans [3]
- Changed working patterns [4]
- Used public transport [5]
- Stopped using public transport [6]
- Car shared [7]
- Cycled [8]
- Used route planning devices [9]
- Used Transport Direct or Traveline [10]
- Used other travel planning website [11]
- Other (PLEASE SPECIFY) [12]
- Don't expect congestion on  
(this type of journey/these types of journeys) [13]
- Don't know [SINGLE CODE] [14]
- Refused [SINGLE CODE] [15]

Script note: this is only asked once per respondent as appropriate, after all other questions have been asked in the travel diary

Text sub1: if 1 journey coded at purpose – one; if >1 journey coded at purpose – ones;

Text sub2: if 1 journey coded at purpose – this type of journey; if >1 journey coded at purpose – these types of journeys;

**SUBTRP1**

**Ask all**

Added January 2015

SUBTRP1\_A-SUBTRP\_F

DID YOU DO ANY OF THE FOLLOWING YESTERDAY?"

- A – SUPERMARKET HOME DELIVERY [0/1]
- B – INTERNET SHOPPING [0/1]
- C – MAIL ORDER [0/1]
- D – ORDERED GOODS BY PHONE [0/1]
- E – ORDERED TAKEAWAY FOOD DELIVERY [0/1]
- F – NONE [0/1]

**SUBTRP2**

**Ask if yes to any of SUBTRP1\_A to SURTRP1\_E**

Added January 2015

SUBTRP2

Question wording change

**DID [SUB1] REDUCE THE NUMBER OF TRIPS YOU MADE YESTERDAY?**

**Reworded January 2017**

**SUB 1 is the response option to SUBTRP1**

- Yes [1]
- No [2]

**HRSTWK**

**Ask all**

Added January 2015

HRSTWK

YOU HAVE SAID YOU SPENT SUB1 HOURS TRAVELLING YESTERDAY:  
APPROXIMATELY HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU SPEND TRAVELLING?

**End of travel diary**

